5:WFD:alb 3480 SerNo: U32U-66 7 July 1966

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 2d Rm, 1st Mar 1tr 3:JC:mgh over 5213 Ser No: U352-66 of 171800H June 1966

From: CO, 4th Mar, 3d Mar Div (Rein), FMF

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: After Action Report, Operation Beaver

1. The basic letter was submitted prior to announcement of a Division policy concerning adverse criticism of Vietnamese. Accordingly, the correspondence is re-classified as "CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORM".

2. Recommendations (a) and (c) of paragraph 1. h. (3) are concurred in. It is recommended no further action be taken on paragraph (b).

W. F. BIROFF By direction

Copyto: CO 2dBn lstMar

DECLASSIFIED

A/ARPT (OPN BEAVER

# HEADQUARTERS Ist Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3:JC:mgh **5**213 171800li June 1966 SerNo 0352-66

karrya a sana a jawa a sana From: Commanding Officer

Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-3) Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Attn: S-3)

Via:

Subj: After Action Report, Operation 211-66 (CO BI THANH TAN/BEAVER)

(a) Regt 0 3120.1A

(b) CO. 4th Mar FRAG O 13-66 msg 221455Z May 1966

Encl: (1) 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines Operation Order 212-66 (CO BI THANH TAN/BEAVER) with original copy only.

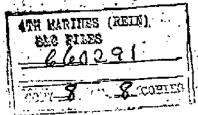
1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report is submitted on the subject operation.

## Intelligence

- (1) The Area of Operation was bounded by the SONG BO River in the east, the piedmont in the south, in the west the SONG O LAU River and the low rolling hills to the north. The eastern portion of the valley and north of the CO BI -THANH TAN Road, hamlets, cultivated fields, and rice paddies were predominate terrain, obstacles: stands of pines and hard pod trees engulfed the hamlet area and along the many streams which flow throughout the valley.
- (2) South of the HOA MY Trail and the CO BI-THAMH TAN Road junction the area is characterized-by extremely heavy underbrush and a brushwood canopy (10-20 feet) becoming a heavy forest with a canopy of 50-100 feet at the base of the piedmont. North of the CO BI-THANH TAN Road (parallel to the HOA MY Trail) the area was characterized by low hills covered with brush 4-5 feet high.

DOINGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS; DOD Directive 5200.10

Hdqs 2/1 1st MarDiv Log No 352-66 Copy No X of 12



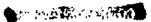


paddy area foot movement was limited to the trails and paddy dikes while vehicular movement was restricted to the main CO BI-THANH TAN Road. The terrain paralleling the HOA MY Trail was unrestricted for both foot and vehicular movement whereas south of the Trail all movement was restricted to existing trails.

b. Encay. Contact with the enery consisted of several incidents of sniper fire, mining of the NOA MY Trail and tank trails, the capture of four VC, three VCS, one VC KIA (BC) and one VC WIA (possible), and the destruction of numerous spider and fighting holes, trench networks and covered shelters. A total of 8400 pounds of rice was extracted from the area and delivered to the PHONG DIEN District Chief.

#### c. Operations.

(1) 1 June - At' 000III, Operation BEAVER commenced. At 0645H Command Group ALPHA departed by helicopter to MILL # 51 to control a Combined Operation. At 0708H " Company departed their CP to establish a blocking position. At 0810M "F" Company provided 2 platoons and a Cormand Group on a fifteen minute stand-by in support of Operation BEAVER. At 0841H "E" Company landed in LZ HANNA, then prepared to move to a designated blocking position. At 0832H "G" Company landed in LZ NANA and prepared to move out to designated blocking position. At 0837. A Tank from "C" Company, 3rd TK Bn hit a mine in the vicinity of YD 502272. The charge was estimated to be 100 pounds of explosives. The left road wheels were destroyed. Two marines of "!!" Company were !/TA. At 0842H "E" Company reported at YD 576249 and continued sweeping to the blocking position. At 0945H "E" and "G" Companies ordered to conduct search and destroy operations to the designated Limit of Advance. At 1055H, "Il" Company reported tanks were receiving sniper from vicinity of YD 485270. Tanks immediately opened fire in the vicinity of suspected sniper fire; results unknown. At 1102H, "E" Company found a Chicom grenade in a house in the vicinity of YD 568248. The grenade was not booby trapped. At 1132H, "E" Company reported arriving at the Limit of Advance. At 1150H, "G" Company now deployed in blocking position. At 1320H, "E" Company was ordered to move to their designated blocking position. At 1415H, "G" Company ordered to commonce withdrawal to their Command Post. At 1534H, "F" Company ordered to secure from 15 minute stand-by alert. At 1535H, "H" Company commenced withdrawal to their Command Post. At 1630H, Command Group ALPHA returned to Battalion Command Post. At 1752H, all units had returnedto their respective Command Posts, results of daytime activities and resources removed by Vietnamese Nationals and RF/PF Units: 23 Water Buffalo, 29 Ducks, 23 Chickens, 11 Pigs, 300 kilograms of rice and an unknown amount of peanuts.





unglassified.

At 2145H E-2-B in amough at GC YD-556274 reported 1 VC walked into their amough site. E-2-B fired 20 rounds of 7.62. Results: 1 VC KIA - captured 1 cartridge belt. 1 grenade and a camouflage cover. At 2210H, "G" and 3/12 lines on the LSA perimeter at YD 533314, observed one unidentified person camouflaged as a bush moving across the tanks tacks. Lines opened fire with approximately 50 rounds of small arms. Area was searched with negative results.

- (2) 2 June At 0030H, "G" and 3/12 observed movement to the south of their position at YD 520310, fired approximately 10 rounds of small arms and 2 hand illumination grenades with negative results. At 1755H, "F" Company apprehended 2 VCS at YB 533291 walking down the road with other civilians. VCS were turned over to ITT for interrogation. At 1925H, Regimental Sniper Team assigned to "F" Company were attempting to get into a position to observe village to determine if movement in the village at YD 549281 was civilian or VC. While moving down the trail the sniper team activated a booby trapped grenade. Results were 2 marine WIA's.
- (3) 3 June At 1040H, A routine patrol from "F" Company were searching houses at YD 551278 and discovered approximately 1800 pounds of rice. The rice was bagged and helo-lifted to PHUONG DIEM District Headquarters.
- (4) 4 June At 0030H, "E" Company lines at YD 528313 received an unknown number of carbine rounds from an unknown direction, all friendly units were alerted.
- VC in village at coordinates YD 537263 and YD 564245. H-3 requested an artillery mission and results were unobserved. At 1548H "F" Company received sniper fire from YD 538254. A squad searched the area with negative results.
- (6) 6 June At 1430H, "F" Company apprehended 2 WCS at YD 548295, both of military age, had no ID cards and carried documents. VCS and documents were turned over to ITT for interrogation. At 1700H, "F" Company received sniper fire into their CP at YD 542297 from the vicinity of YD 538294, Results of sniper fire was 1 marine WIA. 2 Squads from "F" Company searched in the vicinity of YD 538294 and made contact with 2 VC. Squads immediately opened fire and VC fled in an unknown direction. Results of contact: 1 VC KIA (probable) captured 1 bandolier of carbine armunition.
- (7) 7 June At 0930H, "F-1" patrol received 15 rounds of carbine fire from a concealed position in the vicinity of YD 543284. Patrol returned fire with 20 rounds of small arms and 2 WP 3.5 rocket rounds. A search of the area was conducted with negative results. At 1015H, "H"

UNCLASSIFIEU DE ORM

The state of the s

Company (-) nounted tanks and received 3 incoming rounds of suspected 82mm mortar fire. Tanks returned fire with 13-90mm rounds at the suspected area of YD 473276. Two persons were sighted fleeing the area. A search of the area was conducted with negative results.

(8) At 091155H Operation BEAVER terminated.

#### d. Artillery

NC Hoon ie

- (1) I June Prep fires were fired prior to 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines move to "BEAVER" (CO BI-THANN TAN) Operational Area, and prep fires were fired in support of the units before they moved into their blocking positions. A total of 1269 rounds were fired in support of this phase of Operation BEAVER. 15 of the missions were observed.
- (2) 2 & 3 June Missions were fired in support of Recon and the Aerial Observer. A total of 178 rounds were expended and two observed missions were called,
- (3) 4 June Two observed missions were conducted and a total of 183 rounds were expended.
- (4) 5 June 310 rounds were expended and 11 observed missions were conducted.
- (5) 6 June 485 rounds were expended and 6 observed missions were called.
- (6) 7 June 445 rounds were fired and 1 observed mission was called.
- (7) 8 June 394 rounds were fired and 7 observed missions were called.

#### e. Personnel

(1) The personnel strength of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines and supporting units was as follows:

USMC Officers

USMC Enlisted

37

985

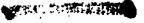
USN Officers

USN Enlisted

3

48

- (2) Friendly Casualties.
  - (a) Battle Casualties. 7
  - (b) Non-battle Casualties. 39





UNCLASSIFIED

The high number of non-battle casualties is attributed to the constant high temperatures and to normal attrition for non-battle medical reasons.

- (3) Discipline, Law and Order. No problems encountered.
- (4) Burial and Graves Registrations. None
- (5) Morale. Morale was maintained at a high degree due to the low number of the battle casualties, the length of the operation was short in duration, the objectives were reasonable and realistic.
- " f. Logistics. No logistical problems were encountered.
  - (1) The logistical support activities proved extremely successful and this was due primarily to the conscientious leadership displayed by the LSA Commander.
  - (2) Overland transportation was utilized where possible to free helicopters for operational support. This was nade possible by the mine-sweeping conducted by the Combat Engineers, which allowed continuous surface logistical support throughout the majority of each day's action.
- (3) Careful monitoring of support capabilities and preplanned procurement allowed this organization to have "On Hand" the necessary material to meet operating needs.
  - g. Communications. Movement to the Operation Area from the HUE-PHU BAL Combat Base was conducted with a minimum disruption in communications. Command elements evolved normal command echelonment during this displacement.
- (1) Radio. Normal internal and external circuits were maintained in support of this operation with the emphasis being placed on the Regimental Tactical Net (FM) and the Battalion Tactical Net (FM). To assist in the maintenance of the Regimental Tactical Net, due to the distance, a relay station was established by Regiment at PHU BAI on Hill 180. The Regimental Command Circuit was only activated when the radio relay circuit was interrupted.
- area the already existing radio relay circuits, left by 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines were expanded from two channels to five. This allowed for two common user channels, Battalion to Regiment S-3 Hotline, Battalion to Regimental FSCC Hotline and a covered teletype circuit. Due in part to, distance and an unfavorable termain profile, the radio relay voice circuits were not at all clear as would normally have



have been desirable. However, these circuits were helieved adequate and released personnel and radio equipment for other tasks. The teletype circuit was definitely hampered by a lack of operation terminal equipment at the Regimental terminal and radio interference from 8th Radio Research (USA) at the PHU BAI Complex. The combination of these two problem areas constituted an unsatisfactory teletype circuit during this operation.

(3) Wire. As the Battalion Command Post and the LSA were combined into one area, this battalion assumed the maintenance responsibilities of both unit wire systems. Wire was also effectively employed to the base camps of the Rifle Companies. These lines were from two to three thousand meters in length and required minimum trouble shooting time.

#### h. Lessons Learned.

- (1) Item # 1. Inadequate Vietnamese (ARVN) support for Marine/ARVN Combined (MAC) Operations in connection with Operation BEAVER.
- (2) <u>Discussion</u>. Operation BEAVER emphasized a mission which included Search and Destroy, VC Denial of the lowlands, etc. The mission had in addition to the above, a critical requirement of resources control which included the withdrawal of all foodstuffs, animals and any other resources that might be of use to the VC. In this connection a coordinated operation utilizing an ARVN Battalion, PF's and intelligence unit from the PHUONG DIEN District, was initiated.
- Lengthy detailed conferences were conducted on the Sub-Sector level with the Army Advisor and the District Chief on matters of ARVN/Vietnamese participation. Marine support on this aspect of operation BEAVER, included fixed wing support, helilifts of 2 Marine Rifle Companies. LZ prep by artillery, a Search and Destroy Operation by a third Marine Rifle Company, overhead support by a Tank Platoon, angineer sweep teams, and a displacement by helicopter of a Battalion Command Group. The ARVN agreed to provide 10 trucks, 4 H-37 helicopters and RF & PF personnel to conduct Search mission and to provide security for the civilian personnel who were escorted into the CO BI-THANK TAN Area for the purpose of collecting personal effects and food stuffs, animals and such other personal type items.

The above operation was highly successful from the stand point of Narine Corps participation and a complete bust on the part of the NRVN. The complete failure of the District Chief to provide support (trucks, helicopters); lack of control over the PF's in accompanying civilians



through the hamlets; and the absence of any Search effort contributed primarily to the above. The PF's advanced only to a point of the first hamlet in which they remained throughout the operation. Upon termination of the day's activities, there was evidence of looting/pillaging on the part of the PF's by the number of chickens, ducks and other food stuffs which they had taken for personal consumption.

In addition to the above, the District Chief's inability to control the local merchants overcharging the Marines for local products (eg, ice, cokes) indicated an obvious unwillingness to cooperate. The above comments are more meaningful in light of the fact that the entire resources control operation was conducted only after the insistance of the District Chief.

#### (3) Recommendation.

- (a) That future Marine/ARVN Operations in this area have assurance from the 1st ARVN Division/Province Chief that the ARVN Support will be forthcoming.
- (b) That the obvious lack of concern for the overcharging of Marines in the PHUCNG DIEN District be brought to the attention of the CG, "I" Corps in view of the spiraling inflationary trends.
- (c) That all future Marine/ARVN Operations regardless of size have Province/Sector level linison.

R. T. HANIFIN, JR. J. LtCol USNC



# MEAD OUARTERS 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3:DZB:mgh 5750 6 August 1966 Ser No 00376-66

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commending Officer, 4th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology, submission of (U)

Ref: (a) 4th MarReg0 3120.3B

Encl: √(1) Command Chronology for the period 1-31 / ly 1966

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

Copy to: CO, 1st Marines (Attn: S-3)

4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILES
(GOSSS)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIRECTIVE 5200.10

IDOS, 2ND BN, 1ST MAR, 1ST MARDIV LOG # 376-66 COPY MO 1 OF 14 COPIES







COMMAND CHRONOLOGY 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

> .. 1-31 July 1966



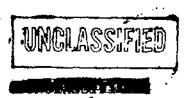




# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section I	Organizational Data	Page T - 1
Section II	Personnel and Administration	Page II - 1
Section III	Intelligence	Page III - 1
Section IV	Operation & Training	Page IV - 1
Section V	Logistics	Page V - 1
Section VI	Communication & Electronics	Page VI - 1
Section VIII	Fire Support Coordination	Page VII - 1
Section VIII	Air Support	Page VIII - 1
Section IX	Medical and Dental Affairs	Page IX - 1
Section X	Civil Affairs - Psy War Activities	Page X - 1
Appendix I	Tabulation of References	Page 1 - 1 - 1
Appendix II	Tabulation of Documents	Page 1 - II - 1
Tab A	Operations Journal 1-31 July 1966	Page 1 - II - A - 1
Tab B	Operations Order 215-66	Page 1 - II - B - 1
Tab C	After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS	Page 1 - II - C - 1





#### SECTION I

#### ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. REPORTING UNIT: 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (Rein)

H&S Company
Company "E"
Company "F"
Company "G"
Company "H"
Artillery Liaison Tm, 1/11
3 FO Tm's, 1/11
Det, 2nd Flat, Co B, 3rd Engr Bn
3 Sniper Tm's, 4th Marines
Det, 3rd SP Bn
Det, Co A, Recon Group "B"
Det, Comm Co, Hq Bn
Det, B Co, 3rd HT Bn
NGF SFOT Team, Hq Btry, 3/12

2. COMMENT POSTS:

1-31 July : Rear CP - GHA LE (YD 806167)

1-15 July : Forward CP - DONG HA (YD 243602)

16-31 July : See After Action Report,

Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to

Appendix II)

3. PERIOD COVERED: 1 - 31 July 1966

4. COMMANDING OFFICER: 1 - 8 July LtCol R. T. HANIFIN, JR

USMC

9 - 31 July LtCol J.D. SPAULDING

USMC

5. EXECUTIVE OFFICER: 1-- 4 July: Unassigned

5 - 26 July: Major J. COLIA USMC

27 -31 July: Major W.F. HOHMANN, USMC

6. EXECUTIVE STAFF:

S-1 1 - 29 July 1stLt. E.T. CLARK USMC

30 - 31 July 1stLt. S.E. IPSON USMCR

S-2 1 - 22 July 1stLt. D.W. PICYERSGILL

USMC

23 - 31 July MSgt D. A. SPENCER

USMC

1 - 4 . July Major J. COLIA USMC

5 - 31 July Major D.Z. BOYD USMC

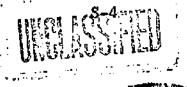
1 - 29 July 1stLt M.R. CHAMBERLIN USMCR

30 - 31 July Capt R.A. LARSEN USMC

ENCY OSHER (

I-l

ENCLOSURE. (1)



S-3

#### UNIT COMMANDERS:

H&S Company	1 - 9 July 10 - 31 July	Capt A.J. SIBLEY USMC 1stLt R.P. FLINFER USMCR
Company "E"	1 = 29 July 30 = 31 July	Capt R.A. LARSEN USMC 1stLt G.P. LEVENDIS USMC
Company "F"	23 - 31 July	Capt J.R. SPENCE USMC 1stLt D.W. PICKERSGILL USMC
Company "G"	1 - 17 July 18 - 31 July	Capt R.E. LAVAN, JR USMC 1stLt C.C. KRULAK USMC
Company "H"	1 - 31 July	1stLt J.R. GILES USMCR

1) 150 (1 .56) 1 (1 .56) (1 .56)



REGISTER A FOR A STATE OF THE

TOTAL BENEFIT OF THE STATE OF T

2,02 (100,000,000

march of the Bear

CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF THE

E 4.72

#### SECTION II

#### PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

#### 1. PERSONNEL

- a. Number of replacements received:
  - (1) Marine Officers 2 9
  - (2) Marine Enlisted 114
  - (3) Navy Officers 0
  - (4) Navy Enlisted 1
- b. Personnel received via Division/Regimental transfers?
  - (1) Marine Officers 6
  - (2) Marine Enlisted 139
- c. Number of personnel rotated:
  - (1) Marine Officers 4
  - (2) Marine Enlisted 20
- ··· (3) Navy Officers 1
  - (4) Navy Enlisted 1
- d. Number of Personnel lost through attrition other than rotation:

ing sending a fill of a Taylof dense to Massi

The first services of the A

- (1) WIA Marine Enlisted 38
- (2) KIA Marine Officers 2; Marine Enlisted 14 Navy Enlisted - 3 (includes attachments).
  - (3) DOW Marine Enlisted 1
- (4) Humanitarian/Emergency Transfers 1 USN Officer.

  1 Marine Enlisted
- (5) Number of personnel dropped while sick 38
  Marine Enlisted
  - e. R&R Trips: 85
- f. Special Services Activities: Due to Operation HASTINGS special service activities were limited. Total movie showings: 45. Game-kits and playing cards were distributed.

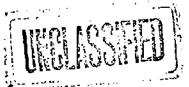


#### 2. ADMINISTRATION

- a. Personnel Accounting: No difficulties were encountered.
- b. Awards
- (1) The following awards were processed and recommended to higher headquarters for action:
  - (a) Navy Cross 1
  - (b) Silver Star 5
  - (c) Bronze Star with Combat "V" 14
  - (d) Navy Commendation with Combat "V" 8
  - (2) The following awards were received:
    - (a) Bronze Star with Combat "V" 1
    - (b) Navy Commendation with Combat "V" 1
    - (c) Purple Heart 13

#### c. Promotions

- . (1) I staff sergeant and I gumnery sergeant were commissioned second lieutenants.
  - (2) 9 sergeants promoted to staff sergeant.
  - (3) 51 lance corporals were promoted to corporal.
  - (4) 120 privates first class to lance corporal.
  - (5) 45 privates to private first class.
- d. Fostal: Air Færcel and letters arrive 5 to 6 times a week.
- e. Disbursing: Disbursing service continues to be provided by the 4th Marines. Operation HASTINGS interupted the normal 2-week pay period; however at the termination of the operation, all personnel involved were paid.
- f. Post Exchange: Due to Operation HASTINGS, FX facilities were not available to the majority of the battalion. However, an adequate number of sundry packs was supplied to ensure that each individual had all essential items.



ENCLOSURE (1)

g. Legal and Discipline: During the reported period, no disciplinary action was taken, nor is any pending.

#### h. Chaplain

- (1) Name of Chaplain: Lt Thomas B. HANDLEY, CHC, USNR
- (2) Chaplain support: Cdr J. PO'ELL, CHC (Catholic) conducted seven masses with two hundred and ten men attending.
- (3) Services conducted. Twelve Protestant services were conducted with two-hundred and seventy-four men attending. Memorial services for Recon Group "B" were conducted with forty-seven men attending.

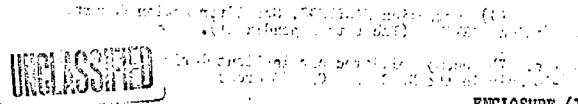
  (4) Number of personnel receiving counselling: Eleven.

  - (5) Significant activities

the Common transfer of the English Common man

- (a) During the period: 1-14 July 1966, the chaplain provided protestant services for the U.S. Air Force at DONG HA.
- (b) During 7-31 July 1966, the Chaplain participated in Operation HASTINGS.
- (c) The Chaplain ministered to the wounded and dead of "I" Company, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines as they passed through 2nd Bn, 1st Marines position.
- (6) Facilities: Due to field operations, there are no permanent facilities. THE BUT LINES OF THE AND SHOWN

and the section of th



ENCLOSURE (1)

# SECTION III

## INTELLICENCE

#### 1. Enemy Situation

- a. The enemy situation was as follows:
- (1) During 1 6 July there was negative VC activity in the immediate DONG HA CAM LO Area. Local guerrillas operating in the adjacent areas (ARVN areas of responsibility) harassed vehicular traffic on Route # 1 with occasional sniner fire. VC elements in the guise of civilians, moved throughout the area in order to gain intelligence data on friendly unit dispositions and methods of operation. Recommaissance teams, operating to the north and southwest of the CAM LO area (VD 0065 to VD 0864 and VD 0546 respectively) established contact with the enemy units. On several occasions recon teams could not be inserted because of enemy activity in the LZ (YD 0065 to YD 0864 grids). The size of enemy units varied in number from an estimated squad to company size units.
  - (2) For the enemy situation during the period 7 31 July: See After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).
    - b. Enemy units which operated near our TAOR:
      - (1) DONG HA:
  - (a) Four local guerrilla platoons with an estimated strength of 30-40 men each were located west of Route # 1 between DONG HA and QUANG TRI.
  - (b) One Local Force Company was located in the vicinity of grid square YD 2062 with an estimated strength of between 70 to 90 men.
  - (2) CAM LO: One Local Force Company operated north of the SONG CAM LO River in the vicinity of THON AN THAI (YD 1361) with an estimated strength of 90 to 100 men. Equipment included several machine guns (type unknown), I 60mm mortar and both automatic and semi-automatic weapons.
  - (3) Operation HASTINGS, See After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).
  - c. The enemy initiated one incident during the period 1 6 July in the DONG HA CAM LO area:



- (1) A battalion wire team with a Foxtrot Company squad for security received 2 rounds of small arms fire on 6 July from the vicinity of YD 187588. Small arms fire by the security squad forced the VC to break contact and withdraw.
- d. For enemy initiated incidents during the period ? 31 July see the After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).
- e. Surmary of Enemy Casualties, Prisoners, and Captured Equipment
  - (1) DONG HA/CAM LO (1-6 July). None.
- (2) Operation HASTINGS (7 31 July). See After Action Report (Tab C to Appendix II).
  - f. Significant trends during period:
- (1) During the period 1 6 July there was no significant change in the enemy activity in the DONG HA/CAM LO Area.
- (2) During the period 7 31 July a positive upsurge of both overt and covert enemy activity was encountered. See the After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).
- g. Enemy situation at the end of the period: See After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).

The second secon

William Indicated

A SECTION DESCRIPTION (1)



#### SECTION IV

Motr.

#### OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

#### 1. Task Organization

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (Rein)

## H&S Co (-)(Rein)

H&S Co Det, HST Viet Liaison Tm Arty Liaison, 1/11 NG Spot Team — 81mm Mort Plat (-) 106mm RR Plat

## Co E (Rein)

Co E
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat
FO Tm, 1/11
Sniper Tm, 4th Marines
Det, Med Sect,
Det, 2nd Plat (-), Co B, 3rd Engr Bn

## Co G (Rein)

Co G FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat Det, Med Sect, Det, 2nd Plat (-), Co B, 3rd Engr Bn

## Co H (Rein)

Co H
FO Tm, 1/11
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co
Sniper Tm, 4th Marines
Det, Med Sect,
Det, 2nd Plat (-), Co B, 3rd Engr Bn

## Det. 3rd SP Bn (LSA)

HST, 3rd SP Bn EOD Tm, 4th Marines Det, Ration Sec, FLSU-2 Det, ASP, FLSU-2

## Det. Comm Co. Ho-Bn. 3rd MarDiv



Det. B Co. 3rd MT Bn

2nd Plat (-), Co B, 3rd Engr Bn

Btry H (Rein), 3rd Bn, 12th Marines

Btry W, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

## 2. Command Post Locations

a. For period 1-6 July 1966:

(1)	2nd Battalion,	lst Mar	ine <i>s</i>	YD	243806
(2)	H&S Company		,	·- YD	243600
<b>(</b> 3)	Company "E"	.•		TD.	242600
(4)	Company "F"				124586
(5)	Company "G"		•	ΥD	806168
<b>(6)</b>	Company "H"		V. J.,	YD	243806
(7)	"H" Btrv (Rei	n). $3/12$	* *	¥D	123586

(8) Det. Co A. Recon Group BRAVO YD 243602

b. For period 7 - 31 July 1966: See After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).

#### 3. Attachments

a. For period 1 - 6 July 1966:

Det, Co A, Recon Group BRAVO 3 Sniper Tms, 4th Marines 2nd Plat, Co B, 3rd Engr Bn Det, Co B, 3rd MT Bn Det, Comm Co, Hq Bn, 3rd MarDiv Btry "H" (Rein), 3rd Bn, 12th Marines

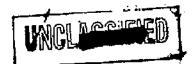
b. For period 7 - 31 July 1966: See After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).

4. Control. Control of the battalion was exercised from the command post throughout the entire period. Wire and radio communications continue to be used equally to exercise control of the subordinate units.

## 5. Close Combat

a. Operations Conducted





- For period 1 6 July 1966
  - (a) Patrols: 46 Squad patrols were conducted.
  - (b) Ambushes: 60 squad ambushes were employed.
- (c) Listening Posts/Outposts: 113 listening posts/outposts were employed.
- (2) For period 7 31 July 1966. See After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).

#### Special Operations

🏝 in the control

- Amphibious Operations: None
- b. <u>Combined Operations</u>: See After Action Report, -Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).
- c. Psychological operations: See After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).
  - d. River Operations: None.

## 7. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other types of Warfare

- a. During the reporting period, neither NBC Warfare nor equipment pecular to NBC Warfare were employed by this battalion. P. W. L. C. C.
  - b. No NBC Warfare training was conducted.
- c. All items of MBC Equipment authorized by T/E are on hand and are operational.
- 8. Problem Areas. No significant problem areas were encountered during the period 1-6 July 1966. See After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II) for reriod 7 - 31 July 1966.
- 9. Sequential listing of all contacts, general description of scheme of maneuver and results attained:
- a. 1 July At 1005H 4th Marine Regiment directed 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (Rear) to prepare "H" Company for move by motorized convoy from GIA IE to PHU BAI airfield and then by fixed wing to DONG HA. At 1350H "H" Company departed CIA LE by convoy. At 1530H Elements of "H" Company arrived at DONG HA airfield. At 1822H a platoon from Recon Group "B" was inserted by helo at YD 082544. At 1835H Recon Plat in contact with approximately 50 VC, requested extraction from HLZ. At 1923H Recon Plat extracted successfully. At 1925H 4th Marine Regiment directed 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (Rear) to prepare one platoon for the hission of security for DENCHOSURE (1)

4th Marines Radio Relay on Hill 285, the platoon to be helilifted from LZ HANNA (CIA LE) at 020700H and to be under OpCon of 4th Marines. 3rd Platoon "G" Company was assigned the mission. There were 6 squad size patrols, 10 squad size ambushes, 20 outposts, and 20 listening posts employed. Three scout sniper teams from 4th Marines were assigned to this battalion.

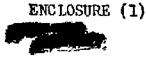
- b. 2 July At 0640H 4 helo's arrived at LZ HAMNA to lift 3rd Platoon, "G" Company to Hill 285; lift was completed at 0745H. At 1825H 1st Platoon, Recon Group BRAVO inserted at YD 080623 and made contact with an unknown number of VC in vicinity of YD 080623 while attempting to enter LZ. Insertion was compromised because of VC near the LZ. Fixed wing aircraft were requested to conduct an air strike. Results of air strike: 1 VC KIA (confirmed). There was one recon platoon insertion, and one extraction; six squad size patrols, 9 squad size ambushes, 18 outposts and 18 listening posts were employed; three scout sniper teams from 4th Marines were assigned to this battalion.
- c. 3 July At 2305H "E" Company noted suspected enemy movement in vicinity of YD 125584; the area was illuminated with negative results. There was one recon platoon insertion, one extraction; seven squad size patrols, Il squad size ambushes, 20 outposts, and 20 listening posts were employed; three scout sniper teams from 4th Marines were assigned to this battalion.
- d. 4 July There were two recon platoon insertions and two extractions; nine squad size patrols, 10 squad size ambushes, 18 listening posts and 18 outposts were employed; three scout sniper teams from 4th Marines were assigned to this battalion.
- e. 5 July At 1115H recon unit observed 12 VC moving north dressed in green carouflaged uniforms carrying packs and weapons in vicinity XD 998571. Artillery fired 20-155rm rounds on target. A. UH-lE gun ship flew over the area tomake a damage assessment and received ground fire: the UII-IE returned fire with 2.75" rockets. Results of Action: Winknown; however, it was estimated that the majority of the VC were either KIA or WIA. At 1330H CH-46's on recon flight took small arms fire from an unknown number of VC in vicinity of YD 055503. Fire was returned with .50 cal and 7.62mm. U!-IE gun ship was requested and expended 2.75" rockets and 7.62mm rounds. Results of contact: casualties undetermined and target area left in flames. At 1715H recon unit heard one carbine round about 200 meters west of their position (XD 994454) which was believed to be a signal; at the time of the carbine shot, the unit heard movement of 10-15 VG from the east; then another carbine shot was heard from east and movement from the west.

Recon unit requested extraction from LZ in vicinity of YD 896548. As the CH-46's passed over the VC position 8-10 thermite grenades were dropped igniting the entire area: as the helos-were turning out of the area, they drew small arms fire. UP-IE gun ships were called in and expended 6000 rounds of 7.f2, 72 rounds of 2.75" rockets and 400 20mm rounds into the target. Recon unit was successfully extracted at 1845H with negative casualties. It was believed VC were attempting to surround and attack the recon unit's OP. Results of the air stribe: Thermite fires uncovered a long trench with gun positions. VC casualties could not be estimated due to the fire. There were two recon platoon insertions and two extractions: nine squad size patrols, 10 squad size ambushes, 19 outposts, and 19 listening posts were employed; three scout sniver teams from 4th Marines were assigned to this battalion.

f. 6 July - At 1300H "F" Company received 2 sniper rounds from vicinity of YD 187588; fire was returned with .. 40 rounds of small arms and VC broke contact in an unknown direction. There were 2 recon plate on insertions and extractions; nine squad size patrols, 10 squad size ambushes, 18 outposts and 18 listening posts were employed; three scout sniper teams from 4th Marines were assigned to this battalion,

g. During the period 7 - 31 July, See After Action Report. Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).

10. Training. Due to operational committments, only a minimum of training was conducted. However, all replacement personnel received a three day indoctrination course dealing With life in the field, weapons familiarization, Vietnamese customs, etc. In addition, all H&S personnel and a percentage of rifle company personnel FAM fired their weapons in the field.



is the first of the second of

The same of the Simplify and the first of a group



#### LOGISTICS

- 1. Supply. Items are arriving from FLSU # 2 on a continuing basis. A Criti-Pak, coupled with better supply support, has enabled this battalion to reduce the number of ?nd Echelon Comm/Elect items on deadline and to eliminate the critical status of individual equipment except with regard to first aid kits.
- 2. Maintenance. Seventy-Four Tactical Louipment Repair Orders were submitted to FLSU-2. during the nonthland 41 were committed. The following is a breakdown by section of the work order submitted and completed.

	•	Submitted	Comple ted
a.	Ordnance	50	29
ь.	Communications	10	<b>5</b>
c.	Motor Transport	5	2
d.	Supply .	· 9	5

- 3. Food Services. Food services rersonnel and facilities encountered no difficulties during the reporting period.
- 4. Cantonment and Camp Facilities Development. No problems were encountered.
- 5. Transportation and Roads. Roads between PhU-BAT Combat Rase and the battalion field command nost are in satisfactory condition. No transportation difficulties were encountered during the reporting period.
- 6. Fiscal. During the month of July, the battalion obligated \$26,337.55 for stock fund account items.
- 7. Water. During the period, the water point was located in this battalion's command post and no water problems were encountered.
- 8. Motor Transport. Preventative maintenance is being performed on a continuing basis. Presently, one M-422Al is dead-lined for 3rd echelon repair at FLSU # 2 and one has been "X" coded and turned into FLSG "A".
  - 9. Embarkation. This organization has maintained a satisfactory embarkation posture. No embarkation or debarkation occurred during this reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (1)

West California

10. Hospitalization and Evacuation. Continued support has been provided by Collecting and Clearing Company "A", with additional support provided by Collecting and Clearing Company "D". The Battalion Aid Station treated a total of 397 patients during the month.

A Property of the St.  $\leq 1/(e^{\frac{1}{2} \log k} \log k)$ 

spired area en 注解一 are craent in the treeと記述。 しん - April 2 fe at 12 th the Tolking The The Till the Grand Committee the Comm

The Contract of the Contract

្សាំ ខេត្តស្តី មុនប្រាស់ស្ត្រីស្ត្រ និងសម្តាន់ សមានស្ថិស្តិស្តាល បានសម្រេច និងស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីសម្តេចសម្តីដូច្នេះ សមានសមានសមានសមានសម្តេច សមានសមានស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី សមានសម្តេច សមានសមានស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស

(a) Proprieta Proprieta Proprieta (Proprieta Proprieta Propriet

v-2 ENCLOSURE (1)

The state of the s

Land Comment

Cobys organization (2) at

**自然的下摘** 



#### SECTION VI

#### COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS

#### 1. General

a. Upon arrival at DONG HA, the Battalion Communications Platoon established and maintained both internal and external communications circuits. Initially, wire communications were established between the Battalion Command Post and the U.S. Air Force at DONG HA; this allowed for two telephone channels to HUE, PHU BAI, and DA NANG. These channels were not considered acceptable due to technical difficulties with which the Air Force was unable to cope.

Charles to the Children and

- In order to expand the external communications system, a Communication Central, TSC-15, was activated to provide a voice and teletype circuit between DONG HA and the Fourth Marines at PHV BAI. This system proved to be very unstable and, therefore, not acceptable. Initially, the problem lay in insufficient equipment to establish the teletype circuit. -Additional equipment was obtained from the 4th Marines. However, after one more equipment failure insufficient equipment remained to continue this circuit. Both technical and equir-ment assistance was requested from 3rd MarDiv: this was quickly. received and efforts were again made to reestablish the circuit. After repeated unsuccessful efforts to establish a stable and reliable circuit to PHU BAI, it was decided to establish this circuit direct to the Third MarDiv at DA NANG. Although the circuit was becoming more dependable and acceptable, an unusual number of equipment failures began to occur. Additional equipment and technical assistance were employed at both terminal units until the equipment problems began to settle down. or about 14 July the problems with this circuit apparently were resolved. From this point on the only difficulty encountered was with frequeucies and was not considered to be beyond acceptable limits. It should be noted that experience with the high frequency, single side hand communications equipment in and around the PHU BAI area has constantly been unacceptable. It has always been easier to establish and maintain this type of radio communications with DA NANG than with PHU BAI. No satisfactory explanation of this Phenomenon can be advanced.
- c. On 16 July, the battalion went to the field to participate in Operation HASTINGS; a normal combat command post communications system was operated during the period 16-31 July with no unusual problems.
- c. The delivery of the Radio Sets, AN/PRC-25 was anticipated during the period 1-31 July 1966. However, only the two vehicular mounted radios, AN/MRC-109, have been received.

- 2. Radio. Normal operations, except as noted above.
- 3. Wire. Normal operations.
- 4. Radio Relay. Not applicable.
- 5. Message Center. Normal operations.
- 6. Problems encountered. Noted in paragraph b above.

## SECTION VII

#### FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

1. During period 1-6 July 1966, "H" Btry 3/12, reinforced with 2 howitzers from "M" Btry 4/12 were in direct support of the battalion and provided fire support from their positions at CAM 10 for the reconnaissance effort to the west. In addition, they were available to provide defensive fires for the airfield at BONG HA. The battery was considered effective in supporting the reconnaissance insertions/extractions.

2. For the period 7-31 July, see After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).

The control of the co

STATE OF STATE OF A PROPERTY OF A PARTY.

the control of the second of the control of the con

And the second of the second of

The state of the s

Hart Francisco (1957) (Alguerra St. 1964) (Alguerra St. 1964)

Essentian Christian Relations of the Color o

ENCLOSURE (1)

VII-1

## SECTION VIII

#### AIR\_SUPPORT

1. Detailed summary of Air Operations 1-6 July 1966

1 July Two CH-46's and one UH-IE used for reconnaissance overflight.

Three CH-46's and one UH-LE used for reconnaissance platoon insertion.

Three CH-46's and one UK-IE used for reconnaissance extraction.

Two F-4's used as helicopter escort and as air support against enemy troops.

Two UH-34's used for medical evacuation of one U.S. Ill.

2 July Two CH-46's and two UH-LE's used for reconnaissance overflight.

> Three CH-46's and two UE-lE's attempted reconnaissance platoon insertion and were unsuccessful.

Two A-4's used as landing zone CA" and as air support against enery troops.

3 July Three CE-46's and two UH-1E's used for reconnaissance platoon insertion.

Two VF's used as landing zone CAP and conducted and air strike against an area target.

Three CH-46's and two UH-LE's used for reconnais-, sance plateon extraction.

Two VF's used for helicopter escort.

4 July Two CH-46's and two UH-1E's used for recommaissance overflight.

> Three CH-46's and two UI-LE's used for reconnaissance platoon insertion.

> Two VF's used for landing zone CAP and conducted an air strike against an area target.

Two UH-lE's used for air support for a reconnais-5 July sance platoon.

> Two CH-46's and two UK-IE's used for reconnaissance overflight.

Two CH-46's used for medical evacuation of three Vietnamese civilians and one U.S. Ill.

Three CH-46's and two UH-IE's used for extraction of a reconnaissance platoon.

Two VF's used for helicopter escort and as air support against enemy troops.

Two A-4's conducted air stribe against enemy troops.

Two CH-46's and two UH-IE's used for reconnais-6 July sance overflight.

特色主

**运走 1983年第18** 

One CH-46 used for administrative flight for pay officer.

Three CH-46's and two UH-IE's used for insertion of a reconnaissance platoon.

Two F-8's used for landing zone CAP.

Two UH-IE's used for radio relay.

2. For period 7 - 31 July, see After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).

Control of the state of the sta

De Harriga.

South the section of the section of

with a released more of the material

VIII-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

#### SECTION IX

## MEDICAL/DENTAL AFFAIRS

#### 1. Medical Officers .

- a. Battalion Surgeon: Lt Allen S. PIRNIQUE (MC) USNR
- b. Assistant Battalion Surgeon: Lt G.M. BRENNOCK 1-12 July 1966 Unassigned 13-31 July 1966
- 2. Hospital Corpsmen 52
  - a. E7 3
  - $b \cdot E6 6$
  - c. E5 10
  - d. E4 23
  - e. E3 10
- 3. Significant Events: Participated in Operation HASTINGS. (See After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II)).
- 4. Medical Trends: 12 cases of Malaria were admitted during the month.
- 5. Number of Combat Casualties Treated: Fifty-six marines were treated for combat injuries.
  - . a. KIA 18
    - b. WIA 38
- 6. Number of Non-Battle Patients Treated: 397 men were treated at the Battalion Aid Station.
- 7. Preventive Medicine and Santitation: The field sanitation program is being employed with good results.
- 8. Civil Affairs Medical Support: None.
- 9. Problem Areas: None encountered.

ENCLOSURE (1)



# CIVIL AFFIARS-PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE ACTIVITIES

- 1. Significant Activities: None.
- 2. Material Distributed: None.
- 3. Special Civic Action Projects: None.
- 4. Apparent results of Civil Affairs Program: Not applicable.
- 5. Psychological War Operations: See After Action Report, Operation HASTINGS (Tab C to Appendix II).

K-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

10. A



## - <u>I in Di</u>c

## TABULATION OF REFERENCES

(a) MAPS: VIETNAM; 1:50,000 Edition NSG, Series L701, Sheets 6461 II & IV and 6361 I & II

 $(1,2,3,\ldots,n) = (2,2,2,\ldots,n) \text{ for } (1,2,2,\ldots,n) = (2,2,2,\ldots,n) \text{ for } (2,2,2,\ldots,n) = (2,2,2,\ldots,n) \text{ for } (2,2,2,\ldots,n) \text{ for } (2,2,2,\ldots,n) = (2,2,2,\ldots,n) \text{$ 

rational to make the

MD C

h-I=1

Appendix I UNCLASSIFIED

#### TABULATION OF DOCUMENTS

- Tab A Operations Journal 1-31 July 1966

  - C FAfter Action Report, Operation HASTINGS

1-II-1 Appendix II unclassified

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DECLASSIFIED

From: 010001H July 1966 To: 012400H July 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES .
E	S-3	0545	All LP's to "F" Company, all secure.
F	S-3	0640	"F" Company back in area, one OF out with
T.	5-3	0040	phone.
Post	S-3R	0950	(LT GRANT) issued orders to prepare "H" Com-
Regt	0-07	0330	pany for move to DONG HA by fixed wing air-
*		•	
TD	- 6' an	3000	craft.
Regt	S=3R	1005	Prepare "H" Company to proceed to "MU RAI
		· . • .	by convoy for further transportation to
			DONG HA.
	S-3	1115	"H" Company is ready to depart GIA LE.
<b>E</b> .	<b>5</b> –3	1227	Request you contact regiment and find out the
			status on the mail for our snipers,
Regt	S-3R	1245	Have "H" Company prepared to load on 6x6
<u> </u>			trucks at 1310H.
R ·	S-3R	1340	"H" Company now boarding 6x6 trucks.
H	5-3R	1350	"H" Company now departing the GIA IE Area
·			enroute to PHU BAI Airport.
Ħ	S-3F	1530	Arriving at CP at DONG HA.
2/4	S-3	1630	On call artillery for tonights activities -
27 -		1000	YD 800160 and YD 800152.
Recon	S-3	1822	Landed in LZ (YD 082544).
Recon		1835	In fire fight with approximately 50 VC.
Recon		1835	Request extraction from LZ.
		1845	Sparrow Hawk standing by.
F	S-3		Helo on station to extract personnel.
Recon.	ე <b>~</b> ა	1850	
Arty	5-3	1852	Arty standing by for fire mission.
Recon		1923	Extraction of Recon successfully completed.
S-3R	S-3F	1925	3rd Plat, G Co., OpCon 4th Marines at 020700
			given the mission of providing security for
			Hill 285. Hill south of CO TI TUNIN TAN west
	2. 2		of PK-17 - airlift tomorrow morning.
Air	5-3	1925	Air strikes completed.
Regt	S-3R	2000	3rd Plat, G Company will be at LZ MANNA at
_			020700H for helo lift to 4th l'arines Radio
		$A_{i,j}$	Relay at Hill 285,
H	5-3F	2210	All Comm personnel from Regiment arrived also
	1.		team for F.O.
Regt	S-3R	2030	Illuminate LZ MANNA for helo - assignment of
<del> </del>			FAC Team to go with 3rd Platoon, G Company to
			Hill 285.
5-3R	S <u>A</u> 3R	2145	FAC Tam arrived at LZ HANNA.
<b>-</b> - 0.1		~0	

Tab A to Appendix JI

1-11-H-/

#### DECLASSIFIED

From: 020001H July 1966 7. To: 022400H July 1966

FROM	To	THE	MESSAGES
5 <b>5−3</b> R		0640	4 Helo's arrived at LZ HAMNA for pick-up of
<b>S-</b> 3	i	0745	3rd Plat, G Company and 4th Mar FAC Tm
5-3R	:	0745	3rd Plat, G Company OpCon 4th Marines.
Regt	S-3R	0845	ARVM Arty will be conducting artillery practice
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5 0-1	•••	at the following coordinates - YD 600130, YD
·			830180, YD 830100 and YD 800100 on 7, 8, and
	•	١.	9 July 1966. 3/12 Ammo dump will be exploding
			ammo from 0800-1600 4 July on boundaries YO
_	الحماما		830160, YD 830150, YD 840160 and YD 840150.
Regt	S-3R	1245	On 3 July the Vietnamese ordnance commany will
			explode 3 tons of old ammo in grid strare
Recon	5-38	1825	YD 8316.
100001	0-31	1020	Recon insertion commenced - insertion compro- mised, extraction from LZ commenced. Air
	٠.		strikes called: 1 VC VIA confirmed - VIA from
			air.
<b>*</b> 2/4	S-3R	1755	Primary Password compromised - secondary in
40 30	***	Saco	effect.
*S-3R	H&S	1758	Passed information on primary password being
*E	G S-3F	1930	Compromised. Patrol E3C - IP-YD 123587/CP1-YD116584/CP2 -
A.F	D-01	1930	YD 114589/Aribush/CP3 YD 112591/Aribush/CP 4
			YD 116590/Arrbush/ TOD 022000 - TOA # 1
			022100H - TOD # 1 022300H - TOA # 2 - 022330
			TOD # 2 - 030200 - TOA # 3 - 030230 TOD # 3
	-		D30530/ TOR IP - 030600.
CAC+7	5-3R	2308	Two Cpl's staggered into CAC-7's lines, both
			intoxicated, will hold them until morning.
3000	- 1	\$17 CH	Names Cpl HARRIS and Cpl MICHISON, both from F Company, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines.
Recon	S-3F	2308	SPOT REPORT
			A - 1st Plat, A Co, 3rd Recon Bn
,			B - 021825H
	;		C - FR: YD 080623 EN: YD 080623
			D - At 021825H lst Plat inserted was activated
	,		upon attempting to enter L7. Insertion was compromised. VC sighted in the insertion 12.
•	٠. ت		E - Fixed wing a/c on station conducted air
	•		strikes called by air at 1825H. One
			enemy VIA confirmed by air.
	•	: "	F thru H - None.
			I - One confirmed
			J thru ? - None.
	,		Tab A to

030001H July 1966 032400H July 1966 From: To:

FROM	TO	THE	JESSACES '
Recon		0600	Departed CP for insertion point.
Recon		0644	Have made insertion as planned successfully:
Recon		0900	Someone is blowing a whistle close to Recon.
Recon		0910	Now moving to 07 # 1.
Recon		0914	Recon heard a police type whistle being
		45 W.4	blown as helo flew over.
*Recon	S=3	0825	1 man walking to other side of LZ.
*Recon		0835	VC talking about 200 meters from 17 and near
,			edge of LZ.
Recon		0935	Recon patrol hears signal once again at same location.
*Arty	<b>S-3</b>	0900	Arty ready for fire mission.
*Air		0900	Pilots briefed and ready to go. Filots now
			on standby.
Recon	S-3	0955	Recon patrol is still roving with negative
_	. 1		results.
Recon	S-3	1030	VC noises and voices are being heard by stream
			and for about 200 meters upstream. Recon-
_			thinks VC are looking for Recon personnel.
Recon	5-3	1040	Recon present position 027645. All secure,
_		• • • •	have reached OP # 1.
Convoy		1040	Convoy departed CP for CAM LO.
Cmdr		1010	
Recon	5-5	1210	Recon is approximately 600 meters north of
			YD 003655. The VC are starting to surround
·8	c >	1015	them.
Air Radio	S-3	1215	Request fixed wing for recon.
	e a	1217	As helicopters tried to set down entire village
Relay	5-3		vicinity YD 600120 were ringing bells. Same
		2.50	thing happened last night when insertion was
Recon	G. 3	1230	tried. Believed to be early warning device.
Mecon	5-3 S÷3	1230	Moving to LZ for extraction of patrol Request for fixed wing to help in the extrac-
•	<b>0</b> #0	12.50	tion of recon.
S-3	Regt	1230	Recon requested extraction from RZ "A" - fixed
	11080	1100	wing a/c have been requested and approved.
			There has not been any contact however, plan's
		·	are being made to extract recon at this time.
S-3	Regt	1325	Extraction successfully completed at 1320. No
• • •	<b></b> -		Contact.
H&S	\$-3R	1330	Flames are burning trash hear flame throwers.
H&S	S-3R	1340	Flames are through burning trash.
-	-		

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
F	S-3R	1630	All held's will leave 2/1 CP 0700-0730 daily for 2/1 forward CP. Request you have all equipment going forward available for pictup. All other equipment leaving Forward will go
	-	.:	by fixed wing other than helo's to PW BAI.
Ė	<b>S-</b> 3	1900	This CP will advise prior to-all departures. Patrol E3C IP-YD 124588/CP1 - YD 116590/ CP 2 Amb - YD 104591/CP3-Amb - YD 109588/T09 032000
	_	7000	TOR 040530.
<b>S-3</b>	E	1920	Request confirmation on CP's 2 & 3. They are out of the operating area.
E	S-3	1945	Patrol E3B has been coordinated with ARVN District Chief, it will be a CAC type natrol.
*Regt	S-3F	1537	Imperative you provide this Headquarters with all information available concerning Recon. Your message failed to provide. Request by this headquarters and higher authorities.
E	<b>S-</b> 3	2,305	Possible movement in vicinity of YD 1255584. fired illumination - no sighting.

From: 0400014 July 1965 To: 042400H July 1966

	-		
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E	S-3	0020	Patrol E3C came in because of had radio - going
	-		out in reverse route with new radio.
S-3	E	0715	Has your ElA patrol left as planned at 040500F.
	•		ANS: Negative.
Convo	v S-3	0830	Wire team convoy of 2 trucks leaving for CAM LO
	y Š-3	0945	Position report at YD 194590.
F	S-3	1015	Convoy located at YD 150586.
Convo	y S-3	1115	Position location at YD 144590.
\$-2F	\$-3	1145	SPOT REPORT
-			$\Lambda = 2/1$
			B - 040800H
			C - YD 120470, YD 142472, YD 150460
			D - ARVN AO observed VC at above coordinates.
, .		•	VC were not moving. They were in a grave
			of trees. VC in groups of 60 men. Largest
			group consisted of 100 men.
** 54.54		4.0	E - ARVN called artillery mission on target -
			results were unknown.
	· .	,	F thru Q - Unknown or Negative:
Convo	y \$-3	1150	Convoy has reached destination.
Recon	S-3	1748	Recon listed for insertion point.
·Recon	S-3	1812	Insertion completed.
S-3		1906	Insertion of Recon successful.
Recon	Ş÷3	1910	All secure now at coordinates XD 999551.
2/1		2209	Change of Commands
•	and		1. Ref a, advise of ASG LtCol J.D. SPANIDING
•	4th		045438 as CO this organization.
	Marin	es	2. Based on known operations this time, plan
•		•	to conduct change of command ceremony
_			at DONG HA Base at 1000 - 9 July. The
	•		to location subordinate units, ceremony
•			will be limited to approximately one
		(1)	platoon from each company.
			3. Request CO, First and Fourth Marines issied
	<b>M</b> ISION	கி@இரசும	invitations to respective CG, further rem
	DEGL	*#IDDNG##	confirmation of attendance and ETA of
		• ,	quests in order to plan for appropriate
			transportation, etc.

12. E 6. -



• 5.

7 70 N

050001H July 1966 From: 052400H July 1966 To:

FROM	TO	TIPE	MESSAGES
$\hat{\mathbf{F}}$	S-31	0307	FLA patrol lost radio contact at ammroximately
- property of			2230H with F CP. F CP is trying to repain contact.
. F	S-3	0415	F Co lost radio contact with F3A natrol.
F	S-3	0500.	Regained radio contact with F3A patrol.
Radio	2	1055	Info: Huey's aerial reconned area, trail
Relay	y Recor	i jed	runs from burned out area down to and across river intersection runs east and southeast, and south and southwest, it is well used.
Reco	n S-3	1107	Request Gun ships.
. S-3		1159	SPOT REPORT
.2.	11.		$A = \frac{2}{1}$ B = 051030H

C - See para D

D - ARVN estimate 2 VC companies moved into GS YD 0653 during the hours of darlness (4-5 July). One ARVN Company established contact wit' an unknwon number of "C at 050600H vicinity YD 072528. VC employing small arms fire only. ARVN company pulling into blocking position vicinity YD 087516 to YD 091525. At '051000H, 100 VC were observed vicinity YD 080521. Contact still in effect, small arms fire (approximately 25-30 rounds) was received in Bn CP from vicinity YD 103512, ARVN estimate that 1 VC Rn 400 men) are in the D-5 area.

S-3 Regt 1230 SPOT REPORT

A - Recon Unit

B - 051115H

C - FR: YD 005552 EN: XD 998571
D - Observed 12 VC moving north dressed in green camouflaged uniforms carrying nacks and weapons. Fired 20 155mm rounds on target, excellent effect on target. IN-15 aircraft flew over area to make damage assessment and received ground fire, fired 2.75" rockets in return.

E - Believe majority of VC either "IA or "IA.

F thru N - None.

0 - Target of opportunity profitably engaged.

Tab A to Annendix II

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
S-3	Regt	1247	ARVN 4th Bn. 2nd Regt have been helilifted-
			into D-5 which now has both 4/12 and 3/2 (-)
•		•	in the immediate area. S/A fire previously
	•		received has ceased. Fixed wing on station
			and arty continue to fire. ARVN suffered 10 KIA and 11 WIA on initial contact.
BAAAN.	g 3	1330	SPOT REPORT
Mecon	3-3	1330	A - Recon Unit
	٠.,.		B - 051330H
		·	C - YD 055503
	· .		D - CH-46's on recon overflight took small
		1-1500	arms fire from unknown number of 15.
		;	Datumed fine with 50 Cal and 7.69 -
	. 2	•	Called UH-IE gun ships on target. Un-IE's
		: '	expended 2.75 rockets and 7.62 rounds.
		• ,	Called UH-IE gun ships on target. UH-IE's expended 2.75% rockets and 7.62 rounds. Target area left in flames, observed 1 VC and fired on target.
			VC and fired on target.
		· .	E - VC dressed in Ranki Vicinity in Obdano.
•			VC casualties undetermined.
	: .		F thru H - Mone
			0 - VC were moving when spotted possibly
Bogon	S-3	1755	Request to be extracted.
Recon		1715	On tracks to our old password (GUITAR) request
Recon	<b>U</b> ~-U	T170	alternate (ADTER) believed compromised.
Recon	·S-3	1750	Definite movement M and N.E. of our mosition.
	7,50		Carbine shots believed to be signals. Stand
:	• ••	•	by for possible retraction.
\$-3	E	1754	Request information surrounding circumstances
			concerning civilian Vietnamese on last med-ema-
_		3000	chopper.
E	S-3	1800	Three civilians badly burned by friendly
		,	napalm in the D-5 area, civilians were carryed to E Companies lines (CAM LO). District chief
		•	stated these civilians were loyal subjects
•	!		and that they would be evacuated.
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt	1805	Informed them of extraction of Recon Group R.
S-3	1108	1850	Extraction of Recon Group B.
Recon	S-3	2030	<b>ደ</b> ክለጥ በ <b>ተከለበጥ</b>
			A = Recon and a state of the st
		,	B = 051835H
			A - Recon B - 051835H C - EN: XD 994547
'n	እምልቦላ	AAn	II = At Approximately 1/158 patrol heard one
<u>[</u>	VCGL/A	SSIFIE	carbine round about 200 meters to the
			west. Heard movement of 10-15 VC from the east then heard one carbine round from
			the east and rovement coming from the
-			west. VC seemed to be coordinating move-
			ment on patrols position.
	:		World an Indiana Tach and and

Tab A to Appendix II

-7-

 $\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{A}}(\mathbf{x}') = (2.50)$ 

2 carbine rounds were fired when patrol was about 100 meters from I.Z. Extraction was completed at 051845H in vicinity XD 896548.
E - As 2nd CH-46 passed over VC position 8-10 thermite grandes were dropped starting the entire area on fire. Helo's made turn out of area and drew fire. They continued turn and returned fire with .50 cal. VC shot back, appeared to be a large platoon or possibility of a small company firing. Crew chief of lead a/c renorted a large sounding weapon firing from the ground.
possibly .50 Cal. Recon man with a/c
fired an M-79 into .50 cal flashes, flashes
ceased. CH-46's climbed out and TI-1E's ...... cormenced firing passes. One W-15 tock one hit from ground fire. Both : -1R's fired all ordnance, 6000 rounds 7.62 and 28 2.75" rockets. UN-IE called in fixed wing which expended 16 5" rockets, 12, 500 lb mapain tanks 72 2.75" rockets, 400 rounds 20mm. Fires uncovered a long well dug trench and gun position. All ordnance on target. Artillery expended 6 rounds 155/s in area after a/c left. VC casualties not observed.

7.75

Patrol withdrew and called for extraction.

pover to rent. . . F thru N - None

- VC were attempting to attack recon natrol.

P - Ordered extraction.

P - Ordered extraction.
Q - Patrol successfully extracted, VC prohably destroyed.

DECLASSIFIED

From: 060001H July 1966 To: 062400H July 1966

FRO	M TO	TIME	MESSAGES
<b>S-</b> 3	E	0350	E Co did not submit an overlay for E2C hatrol.
S~3	F	0513	Called for the coordinates and got them. F Co did not submit an overlay for N3A natrol.
<b>S</b> -3	F	0535	Called for the coordinates. F Co was calling in H2C as H3A which gave the
ARV	N S-3	0915	impression of another patrol. At 051900H. ARVI! unit captured one northern VC in D-5 area.
ARV	N S-3	0915	ARVN units had two contacts this morning. Friendly casualties were 1 KIA, 4 WIA and enemy casualties were 1 KIA and 1 WIA (VCC) at YD 076524 and YD 075526.
'nŘV	'N S-3	1230	0630 contact was made at YD 076524, then lost contact at same location. Estimated platoon of VC at YD 076530. At YD 070524 received small arms fire from squad size unit. Received automatic fire at YD 070530, no estimate of number. VC KIA 2-3 (unconfirmed) 1 (confirmed) 1 crew served weapon and 8 individual weapons captured. Friendly casualties 5 KIA and 14 WIA. Last contact 1045H.
F	S-3	1300	SPOT REPORT  A - F Company B - 061245H C - YD 187588  D - Received 2 sniper rounds. E - Returned 40 rounds small arms, VC broke contact and fled. F thru ? - None.
Con	тоу		r thru ; - none.
Cnd Rec Rec Rec	lr S-3 con S-3 con S-3 con S-3 con S-3	1620 1645 1712 1920 1937 2005	3 vehicle convoy to CAM LO now departing. Now inserting and moving out. Patrol still moving. Still moving. Still moving. All secure, harbor site. Request 1 fireteam for ice run security. Corn will provide radio at 071100!.
S-3	E	2015	Request you send us details on E3C patrol. We have no idea where you are.
	\$-3 con \$-3 con \$-3	2020 2030 2050	That E3C was a mistake. It was E3A. Whistleing on both sides, east and west. One man shooting, sounds like elephant around stream. Stream junction near pad.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E	<b>S-3</b>		Lost contact with E3B patrol. Will contact
ARVN	S-3		you when we have regain contact with patrol. The army found a radio in the mountains by use of a homing device, believed to be a
, ^	~-	marine to the	**************************************
Recon	"S-3	2032	Reports what they think is friendly mortar
-			fire. Now many patrols did you originally have
•		•	E3A, E3B and E3C. E3B returned to lines be- cause loss of comm, E3A still is out as
E A	S-3	2320	
E .	S-3	2335	swept area with negative results. Cannot find table 6 of shackle sheets, they
e de la companya de l		$  \mathbf{t}  ^2    \mathbf{r}  ^2$	sent coordinates with table one. We did not have table I so we requested they use table five and we both used table five.

From: 070001H July 1966 To: 072400H July 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E	S-3	0001	E Co submitted patrol E3C by shackle table 5
	•		TOD 062000 TOR 070530 Ck Pt # 1 - YD 109577
			Ck Pt # 2 ~ YD 110589 (Amb) TOA 2100 TOD 2300
•••			Ck Pt # 3 - YD 110589 (Amb) TOA 2330 TOD 0200
Recon	S+3	0815	Ck Pt # 4 - YD 116589 (Amb) TOA 0230 TOD 0500 Present location YD 069468 -
ARVN		1215	AA gun positions at YD 038634. 16-18 guns in groups of 4 and they are manned. Arty called
ė a	D	1000	in on these positions,
<b>S-</b> 3	regt	1800	Called to S-3, add this to SITREP 071800H.  Recon planning parachute jump at S.E. corner
.arvn	2/1	1830	of airfield runway at DONG HA at Of. 100H. Med-evac request. I seriously wounded U.S. Sgt. 16 ARVN wounded.
ARVN	S-3 '	1945	1 U.S. wounded Sgt taken to THU BAI, 16 ARVN taken to QUANG TRI. ARVN fired into area
<u>.</u> _	<u>.</u> ;		vicinity GS 0652 causing these casualties.
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt	2300	New subject, med-evac assist to ".S. Advisors resulting from suspected ARVN Arty fire vic
	. `	•	area GS YD 0652,
-	.:	,,	a. 1 U.S. Advisor confirmed WIA evac to A-Med.
•	_	•.•	b. 20 N/U.S. confirmed ARVN WIA and 2 constirmed ARVN KIA evac to OUANG TRI.
	•		All aircraft and crews have returned to
2	***	11 1 1 m	DONG HA area.
S-3	F	2345	Can you give us any info on the sporatic .50 Cal firing we can hear from this CP.
F	S-3	2355	See if you can check it out for us. I think that firing came from the ARVN's down on the road.

DECLASSIFIED

nest High states in Literature (Mr. 1976) From: 080001H July 1966 To: 082400H July 1966

-			
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
Recon	S-3	1010	Recon extraction successfully completed.
ζ;		<b>-</b>	Regiment informed.
F	S-3	1528	H-2 patrol is returning to this position with
840 m 1	1: 5		8 VCS. 1 with some .45 Cal and .30 Cal rounds.
Recon	S-3	1700	Recon has not been inserted due to heavy
2002	er e jose		ground fire at XD 991064. Spot Report to
			Regiment DTG 081030H,
	S-3	1825	1 CH-46 is downed and on fire at YD 090501,
Set I in		1	240 degrees, 11 miles from DONG HA: Fixed wing aircraft requested ASAP.
S-3		1828	Fixed wing aircraft requested ASAP.
			Part of Sparrow Hawk has been lifted.
CH-46	S-3	1840	Receiving no fire in area where down helo is
		1840	located
Recon	S-3	1840	Referring to the helo that burned, or 4
•	SE .	ر و العراقيان	men were left in, do not know whether they got out or not; 6 people came back, 2 are
9	Taller and the second s		going to A-Med, 1 for facial burns.
7:	<b>e</b> .3	1015	going to A-Med, I for facial burns. The downed helo is a total wreck nothing left
4-11	3=3	1,010	of it.
S.H.	S-3	1925	24 of Sparrow Hawk went out, one did set down.
	. '	2020	others kept circling, 14 are yet to come back on one of the 46's. Sparrow Hawk returned at
	f 15.5	- N - 5	on one of the 46's. Sparrow Hawk returned at
			1937H.
S-3	. **	2005	Fixed wing air strikes were put in at coordin-
		! t	ates YD 085479 and YD 095485 they were control-
	, 💌 jeva	20 10 10	led by Air Force AO # 54.
Recon	. <u>5</u> -3	2100	The practice parachute jum has been canceled.
F.	S-3	2145	F Company request illumination.
E,	.3-3	2330	SPOT REPORT  A - E6B Patrol  B - 082310H
,	. :		Λ - E6B Patrol B - 082310H
	•		C - Ch Pt # 1 (YD 117590)
			D - VC fired approximately 25 rounds upon left
			flank of patrol.
		-	E - Returned fire, approximately 150 rounds
			of small arms.
			F thru N - Negative.
Ē	S-3	2330	Patrol E6B has made contact and moved itself
_			200 meters north of Ck Pt # 1.
2/1	\$-3	2340	Report E6B SPOT REPORT and position north of
			Ck Pt # 1 called in.

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines DECLASSIFIED From: 09

From: To: 090001H July 1966 092400H July 1966

-	· · · ·		
FROM	TO	TIRE	MESSAGES
<b>F</b>	S-3	0108	Reports no radio contact at present time with either F3A or F1A patrols. Will keep S-3 informed.
<b>F</b>	S-3	0120	Regained contact with FIA but still have no contact with F3A.
F	S-3	0200	Have contact with all patrols.
Recon		0605	Insertion commenced:
Recon		0615	Insertion completed,
ARVN		0616	LAM: SOM 288: was reported at 0400H that 170 -
:			rounds of mortars were received on ARVN posi-
		•	tions on Objective # 1, negative casualty
			report.
H	·\$-3	0635	H Co will have I platoon, 44 men and I officer on stand by.
Recon	S=3	0710	Request extraction. (Reason unknown).
Recon		0715	Extraction has been completed successfully.
′\$≒3	E	0719	18 persons, five women observed at 080705H
	·		vicinity YD 590142. No weapons seen. Remort
Tanai.		Office	from Huey's 4 were in khaki.
Recon	5-3	0725	The reason for extraction was, VC activity in LZ.
Recon	S-3	0750	Recon will have parachute jump at 2100H with 10 men vicinity of the SW end of runway.
Recon	S-3	0900	SPOT REPORT: (Initial)
ACCOIL	0-3		A - Recon
			В - 090700Н
	-	·. · ·	C - EN: YD 092593
			D - Recon Tm inserted at 0600H and set ambush
•		•	on well used trail about 0630H. A 4 mnn
			point of a large VC patrol came down the
,			trail apparently tracking the team, Team
•	- •	•	sprang the ambush, killing 4 VC. Team
			called UH-IE's on station for extraction
1-15			and moved toward LZ.
. 1 - 1			E - VC patrol deployed and followed team in hot pursuit. VC patrol held fire until-
	-		team threw smoke to mark LZ. Firing be-
	•		tween team and VC patrol then became in-
			tense. Team extracted, UH-IE's delivered
-			fire on VC. Arty called and AO adjusted
•			by Huey's.
			F thru li - :
· · ·			I - 4
			$-\mathbf{J-H}=0$

FROM	TO	TIME	ME SSACES -
	18 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		N - None captured. VC wore camouflaged uni - forms and rainhats. Lead VC carried automatic rifle with drum magazine on ton. Second VC carried non descript automatic rifle.
e gerjiet			o - Well trained and equipped VC force, observed insertion and was looking for
$\mathcal{L}_{i}$ $\mathcal{L}_{i}$		11. 12.	p - Extracted team, continuing supporting arms coverage of area.
arvn	S-3	1810	B Company 2nd ARVN Regt had contact with VC
1.			VC a high official. He revealed plans the VC had to attack B Company tonight.
ARVN	S-3	1900	Three elements of LAM SON 288 positions for tonight are YD 037546 and YD 042545.
ARVN		2020	Suspected VC Regt positions at 10 045566 and
•	•	2020	Parachute jump by 10 men from Recon has
F	<b>S-3</b>	2150	F Co patrol says that there is firing 12 niles to the left of them.
<b>5</b> ⊷3	Regt	2155	Planned Recon insertions time 100500 to 101500 July 1966. Area Coxers: -XD 920620, XD 950620 XD 950500, and XD 920060 - LZ's in - XD 934608
ARVN	S-3	2225	and out KD 928611. TPO VC staging area at YD 011579, XD 935576, YD 027611, YD 053605 clear by ARVN LtCol KHUY, one flight on each target 500# bombs or heavier prior to 0500H tomorrow.

Tab A to Appendix II

die

:. .

From: 100001H July 1966 To: 102400H July 1966

FROM	70	TI)Œ	MASSAGUS
Recon	S-3	0010	Recon requested that S-3 pass on a message from Division for them. Sgt PECAREL at Division requested that Recon submit to
			Division a SITREP on Reon Operations for
Comm	S-3	0025	the next 24 hours Teletype is up on CW on M-147 - 1 5/5/5 with Regiment and 2/1 Rear.
Recon	S-3	0600	Helos are Airborne to make Recon insertion.
Recon	S-3	0615	Insertion successful at 100615H;
	B	0635	Are you running any day patrols. Ans: Neg.
Recon	S-3	0639	Recon patrol: No contact. The patrol reports they hear people around them.
S-3 <sub>.</sub>	Regt	0735	Recon patrol reports ambush still at MLZ. Have sighted two runners heading east. All secure at 100715H.
F	S-3	0 <b>75</b> 0	2 bridges south of QUANG TRI have been freshly blown about 100 meters apart on Highway #1. Pilots report bridges blown at GS 3650.
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt	0800	Msg 100750H sent to regiment.
	Regt	0805	Recon patrol has been extracted successfully
-y - . •	-like		and now enroute to this CP. Details will follow:
<b>S</b> ~3	Regt	0910	-0- msg # 100750H called into Division for
. •	<del>"</del>	• ;	relay to Regiment. Regiment regered for 2
F	5-3	1000	F Co is at E Co's position.  Passed through QUANG TRI.  ROUGHRIDER arrived this CP.  Activate your KAR-3.  Page 184 184 184 184 184 184 184 184 184 184
Convo	7 S-3	1240	Passed through QUANG TRI.
S-3	Regt	1310	ROUGHRIDER arrived this CP.
Regt		1350	Activate your KAR-3.
<b>\$</b> ~3	Regt	1400	Do not have KAR-3 Schakle Sheets.
Note:	_		ARVN returned to CAM IO
*Tanks	S-3	1330	2nd Plat, B Company, 3rd Anti-Tank Bn OpCon 2nd Bn, 1st Marines effective 101330H.
Air	S-3	1425	2 code 7's (Col and above) and an Aide arriving at this CP.
#3-3 J	Lt OHNSON	1425	Made arrangements to FAM fire small arms of Recon personnel at the DONG HA Range.
<b>ぷ</b> −3	2nd Ai	NN	The state of the s
1 <b>.</b>	Regt	1848	Request Lt WESTFALL to submit information on the LAM SON 288 area. (He will call us back).

-	*		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
FROM	TO	TIME	Æ SSACES
S-3	Regt	1920	In reference to recepts cout at 1500 House
			In reference to message sent at 1520 USMC Liaison Officer to 2nd ARVN Regt advises
			N VIGO MIN OUN 200 has terminated Time An
		• • •	VELLUIGUEUR AND NEW CLENCES FROM WITH FAILAGE
T.º			ATT CATITUIE LUIS DEEN CONTI
E	5-3	<b>195</b> 0	be advised patrol call signs have been
S-3	P6	2010	- Chargen to: Ebs to say mak to bb to be a bo
ARVN		2010	Acquest imidifficion on Fig. matrol by wchable
227.6 4 71	U-U	2010	and pur and relatifiated all units between
Maj B	OYD S-	3	to respective areas.
QUANG	TRI	2132	From Maj. BOYD at QUANG TRI be advised that our Commanding Officer will not be able to
	١.		meet the province chief because he won't
a •	·_ ·		be there.
Ş–3	F	<b>223</b> 0	Foxtrot called coordinates of new F mcm
C.O.	S=3		patrol.
2/1 F	3=3	2230	At 2025 received 2 incoming rounds of 82rm
S-3	Regt	2240	(Susnected).
	V.000	2440	Referring to message at 2025H, Fox ot patrol
	ri i garan en	, , , ,	receiving two mortar rounds, possibly 82mm details to follow as availability occurs.
S~3	Regt	2243	SPOT REPORT
			A - 2/1 "F" Company
•			B - 102025H
	÷ ·		C - FR: YD 130585
50 m	ن م مر	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	D - Two rounds incoming landed outside peri-
			HGLCT.
	•		E - Artillery fired mission at possible mortar position.
	1.5	\$ 131 July	F thru N - Negative
_	$\mathcal{L}^{(i)} \times \mathcal{D}$		Q - Believe to be 82mm nortar rounds.
Comm	S-3	2245	Division is down on teletype. Will notify
e 3 .	n de la companya de l	0400	when back up.
5-3	Regt	2400	Sitkep # 9 by teletype and carrier sent to
		<i>t</i>	Regt.

## S-3 JOURNAL

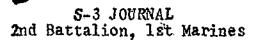
Description of the second of t	A STATE OF		S-3 JOURNAL
1 20	eter gen		nd Battalion for Maning St.
7- 3	400	om ar C	All real triangles to the second of the seco
			From: 110001K July 1986  To: 112400H July 1986
·			To: 112400H July 1936
• .4.	73.0		កម្មិត្តិស្ថិត្តិទី ស្រុកស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស ស្រុកស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត
FROM	70	THE	ATESSAGES .
S-3.		Activities to the second	
D−Ç.	Regt	0615	The planned Recon patrol insertion has been
		•	successful: Time 110615H. Message has been sent at this time.
Regt	S-3	0650	Convoy to DONG HA cancelled. Will try and
			send Golf Company to DONG HA by fixed wing
5-3	Regt	0705	AO Report: Bridge at YD 460400 out: North-
10	~ ~	0000	ern supports destroyed during night.
Recon		0820	Recor commenced FAM fir at 0820H:
Recon		0905	Recon finished FAM fire at 0900M.
Recon		1000	SITREP. All secure, no contact; SITREP. All secure, no contact. SITREP and Recon's SITREP have been sent:
Recon Comm		$\frac{1130}{1220}$	SITTEP. ALL Secure, no contact.
Air		1300	Somethic mileta Person is in firm
	S-3	1314	Scramble pilots. Recon is in fire light. Scrambled aircraft lifted at this time.
S~3		1315	1 platoon and command group from E Company
			put on stand-by. Engineers blasting in CP
•			area.
Air	S-3	1323	Recon extracted at 1323H,
S-3	Regt	1327	SPOT REPORT
		, .	A - Recon Group BRAVO  B - 111300H  C - Unknown at this time.  D - Recon in fire fight with unknown
			B - 111300H
			C - Unknown at this time.
			p - Recon in like light with number
		. •. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	of VC - more to follow ASAP.  E - Recon successfully extracted at 13234.
•	<ul> <li>Ellister i</li> <li>Ellister</li> </ul>		F thru Q - Unknown
S-3	5-3	1425	Carrier with weekly overlay and original
			copy of 111200H SITREP departed DONG HA.
\$-3		1440	Your 110400Z Clear,
Comm		1500	Has been sent on SITREP DTG 1104102
S-2	Regt	1646	SPOT_REPORT
			A - Recon Group BRAVO
			B - 111255H
			C - FR: XD 889560 EN: XD 889558
			D - Observed 5 VC approximately 200 meters
			from recon's position. Fired small arms
			in attempt to wound and effect capture,
			Gunships made 3 strafing runs. Did not reach VC in time to capture. 2 VC MA
			(probable).
			E - Team extracted 2 hours ahead of schedule.
			F thru I - None
			J - 2 VC KIA (probable)

FROM	то	TIME	MESSAGES
			K thru N - None
			0 - VC were bivouced in area.
			P - Strafed area. Extraction commenced.
S-3	Comm	1810	Q - 2 VC WIA (probable) Team safely extracted. SITREP to Regiment delivered at 1810H.
Š−3	Regt	1940	"Mins Been Sent" on SITREP # 14.
S-3	Regt	2000	Message sent - "G" Company completed move at 1730H.
F6	S-3	2000	F "C" Mar/PAT
	•		Patrol TOD 1930
			TOA 2015
			TOA 2115 TOD 0015 TOA 0100
			TOD 0015 TOA 0100
			TOD 0300
			TOA 0330
			TOA 0400
			TOD 0400
			TOR 0530 -
			IP - YD 123587; CP # 1 - YD 121594; CP-# 2 -
			YD 104593 / Amb # 1; CP 3 - YD 109589 / Amb # 2; Cp 4 - YD 112593 / Amb # 3.
<b>A</b>	S-3	2110	# 2; Gp 4 - YD 112593 / Amb # 3.
G	D-3	2110	Golf LP fired green star cluster because he lost communications with lines. LP returned
			to lines.
ARVN	S-3	2200	Bridge at YD 223261 destroyed.
S-3		2310	SPOT REPORT
			"A = Relayed Bn LNO from ARVN Sources.
			B = 112200H
			C = YD 223661
			D = Unknown number of VC have blown bridge on
			Route # 1. Extent of damage unknown at this time. VC have withdrawn from the
<b>*</b> -		v = *	immediate bridge area but possibly re-
	v .	•	maining in the area close by.
		•	E - Artillery mission called for
	-		F thru Q - Unknown.
SH	5-3	2310	Sparrow Hawk is going out to check the lines
a		027.0	at the air strip.
G	S <b>-3</b>	2310	Golf Company called saying that G3A patrol is in position. S-3 requested to know what
	-		kind of position and where at.
G	S-3	2312	Golf Company called saying a LP was what
•	~ ~		they got into position, S-3 requested that
			Golf send position by schackle.
G	S-3	2320	Lt KRULAK said that he would send them in
•			the clear because the line was internal,

Tab A to Appendix II

The same of

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
C	S-3	2327	The Golf Co LP is at YD 252596 and they
3H	S=3		will stay until 0330H.  Sparrow Hawk is going to check the lines.  (Inside the perimeter, not perimeter holes).



120001H July 1966 From: 122400H July 1966 To:

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
<b>S</b> 3	Pegt	0043	SITREP as of 112400M - Negative contact- all secure.
SH	S-3	0045	Sparrow Mawk has returned from checking the lines.
SH	S-3	0135	Sparrow Hawk enroute to check out the lines.
SH	S-3	0150	Sparrow Hawk has returned from checking the lines.
Regt	S-3	0220	Regt request to know more information about the extent of damage done to the bridge.
SH	S-3	0225	Sparrow Bawk enroute to check out the lines.
SH	S-3	0235	Sparrow Hawk has returned from cehcking the lines.
G	S-3	0237	G3A (LP) has returned to CP-
ARVN	S-3	0408	In D-5 area ARVN received 8-10 mortar rounds with 10 (2 KIA and 8 VIA) casualties will keep
Recon	S-3	0612	you advised. Bring Med-evac.  Recon insertion unsuccessful due to VC in Language Enroute to CP.
S=3	Regt	0615	Recon insertion unsuccessful due to VC in LZ. Returning to this CP. 120615H more
			information to follow.
S-3	Regt	0638	Reference my 112220Z: Correction insertion- partially successful. Two men in LZ attempt- ing to extract.
S-3	Regt	0649	Extraction of the two recon men successful. Extraction now completed, more information to follow.
\$-3	F	0759	Be advised 2 Ontos will arrive your position
*S-3	Regt	0748	sometime today. 1st Plat, 1st ForRecCo Plan insertion: TOD 121800H to TOR 140900H, vicinity YD 0660. Details to follow this PM by courier.
5-2	S-3	0830	SPOT REPORT  A = Recon  B - 120605H

men from recon had inserted when chopper lifted out of HLZ. The two recon that were inserted moved to XD 99648 without further incident, and were extracted at

120648H without incident.

D - While attempting to insert Recon, the lead chopper received small arms fire

from 5 to 6 VC moving toward HLZ. Two

C - FR: XD 997648 EN: 989655

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
			E - Recon team extraction completed without
			casualties.
			F thru N - Unknown or Negative
			0 - VC have extensive OP system in area with
Alon-			troops to further follow up sightings.
	l Baa	, .	P - Extracted team - F-4 a/c dropped 4
<b>~</b> ⊌	ra1921	िशिद्यिक	napalm and fired rockets, UN-IE's fired
	LASS/	a accial	1000 rounds of 7.62 and 5 rockets.
F	S-3	0930	We have 1 VCS. Instructed F Co to bring VCS to CB.
F	S-3	0931	F-4 convoy has stopped - Engineers checking road.
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt	0940	A - Reference Recon inserts scheduled for
<b>U</b> -3	weg c	0540	this date.
			1. Insert time for Recon changed from 121830H
			to 121730H. Location unchanged.
F	S-3	1049	VCS has been taken to ARVN Compound where
1,	U~J	1043	S-2 representative has them.
DMI3A	S-3	1043	0500H 1 VC Bn spotted at YD 005485 in area
TILIJA.	0-0	エヘハウ	0500H 1 VC Bn spotted at YD 005485 in area of YD 1559, YD 1561, YD 2063, YD 2361. 1
			Battalion VC were located. All villagers in
			these areas have left there villages.
F	S-3	1100	VCS from F Company identified by village
Ψ.	5-5	7700	chief friendly - released.
Comm	5-3	1205	F "B" patrol departed for "F" Co Area.
Recon		1400	Recon successfully inserted.
S-3		1425	OP HASTINGS
D-3		1420	1. Recon successfully inserted at 121400M.
<b>S-</b> 3.	Regt	1510	Recon in at 121425H.
Comm	S-3	1540	Convoy arrived at CAF LO, negative contact.
<b>S</b> -3	Regt	1925	OP HASTINGS
	•		(1) Night Sticker (Recon at 121900H).
		•	(2) Recon insert unsuccessful. VC in LZ.
	•		(3) Details to follow.
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt	1930	OP HASTINGS. Recon (Quiz Game), all secure
		,	at 121900H.
S-3	Regt	1940	D-5 Area received about 10 rounds of mortars,
			unknown size. "H" Btry fired mission, Un-
T0		07.00	known results. All seems quiet now.
E S-₹3	S-3		Echo Company, All secure.
రాచు	Regt	2105	Flare Ship dropping flares in D-5 area, all
0/4	a a	01.20	secure. We are presently located 400 meters southwest
2/4	S-3	2130	your position 1 "G" 2/4 and Command Group.
0 7	C.	2245	There will be a Bn CO's briefing at 2/1 CF
S-3	G 2/4	2345	130800H. Company Commanders will attend,
	2/4	· .	Officers from Command Group to attend also.
S-3	Doge	2350	
9-9	Regt	4000	this CP.
			Rounds received at D-5 at 121940H - 3 75mm RR
•			15 82mm mertar: ARVN losses - 2 KIA 5 WIA
			Enemy losses: Unknown
	:	•	Tab A to
	. •		Appendix II
-			-21-

From: 130001H July 1966 To: 132400H July 1966

FROM	10	TIME	HÉŚSACES
ARVN	<sup>8/2</sup> , S−3	0025	ARVN report bridge at YD 223660 under attack
		,	and request artillery in conjunction with
		•	ARVN artillery. Mission fired,
H	5-3	0033	Request illumination at YD 238592. Suspected
	-		enemy movement.
arvn	S-3 ·	0036	End of mission on YD 223660. India Battery
			fired 20 rounds in support of mission. ARVN
			reports VC did destroy bridge.
H	<b>S</b> -3	0044	Cease fire on illumination mission. Negative
7.00			sighting.
<b>S-3</b>	Regt	0110	SPOT REPORT
		·	A - ARVN
	•		B - 120025H C - YD 223660
•		•	D - Reported bridge at YD 223660 under attack and requested artillery support. India
·		- :	Battery (Polish India) fired 20 rounds
			in support of mission.
	: .	** .	E - ARVN reported bridge destroyed by VC.
			F thru Q - Unknown
S-3	Regt	0410	SPOT REPORT # 3 into Regiment.
		•	A - E cho 2/1
	. ****		.B - 130300H
	, .	- •	C - FR: YB 244604 EN: 251601
			D - At 0300 Echo 2/1 received 7 incoming small arms rounds from a sniper. Rounds ab-
		,	arms rounds from a sniper. Rounds ab-
-	٠		peared to be coming from Highway # 1,
		31	vicinity of YD 251601. The sniper kept
	۲,	,	shifting his position and firing at random.
		:	E - No fire was returned, will check area at first-light.
			F thru? - Megative.
F	S-3	0430	Foxtrot Company lost radio contact with F "C"
•	<b>U</b> , <b>U</b>	,	patrol.
SH	S-3	0453	Sparrow Hawk Platoon have gone to chow.
Div	Š-3	0513	Request information about the insertions
			Request information about the insertion yesterday, need the TOR on both of them Company, Also designation for the one today.
	Grand Control	A .	Also designation for the one today.
2/1	Div	0618	A. Operation HASTINGS
	- i · .	• 45	1. QUIZ CAME TOR 131030A
	- ,	T.C. Company	2. NIGHT STICKER TOR 140900H
		40 m	3. GROUCHO MARX to be inserted 130550H
	* * *	1 2 1	TOR 131600H.

	_		

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
•			4. Both QUIZ GAME and NIGHT STICKER all
			secure,
	-		5. For information PARTY LINE attempted
			insertion at 121730H unsuccessful.
		•	Due to VC obstructions in LZ. Mission aborted at 121900M.
		•,	6. Above information furnished 4th Marines
			yesterday.
E	5-3	0637	Negative results on the checking of the area
_			in which Echo Co received the sniper fire.
2/1	Regt	0640	Operation HASTINGS: NICHT STICKER and QUIZ
•	_	÷	GAME all secure. Negative contact at 1306159.
2/1	Regt	0640	Operation HASTINGS. CROUCHO MARK inserted
-			successfully at 130635H.
TT	S-3	0645	Messages: SITREP and information to Regt and
_		·: -	Div have been sent.
S-3	Regt	0700	Operation HASTINGS
		-	A. My 121645H
		٠,	1. Additional patrols read in three
			an lumma.

			.1					•		
•		Code 1	lame	Ins	ert Coor/	DTC	E	rtract	MTG	
	•	GROUCE	O MARX	YD	0062/1314	ООН			40900H	
	1	PARTY	LINE	YD	0258/1317	30H	YD	0258/1	50900H	
		FIELD	CLERK	YD	9252/1402	HOO	YD	9252/1	41500H	
	•	INDIA	4	YD	0950/1406	OOH	<b>Y</b> D	0848/1	F1100H	
		FIELD	CLERK	YD	9858/1505	OOH	170	9859/1	5153(H	+
S+3	Regt/	0900	Commenci	nø e	extraction	of N	icht s	TICKER	13091	2H.
	Div		informat	ion	to follow	7.				
S-3	Regt/	0920			parrow Ha		being	helol	ifted	
	Div				ILZ at 130			-		
5-3	Regt	0930			ition of o		iper t	eam -	Recon	
	-106-				st - send					
_		•	position					,	A	
SH-	Regt	0940			chas land	led at	LZ.	•	,	
SH	S-3	0941	Sparrow	Hawk	c called f	or ar	tiller	v	,,	•
Regt		0945	Div 6 ar	ad Re	egt 6 enro	ute to	DONG	HA.	•	
E	S-3	0950	E-2 has	not	made cont	tact b	it are	sweep	ing	
~			the area	١.	. · -		, , .			
E	S-3	1030	Returned	i no	contact -	retu:	rning .	to lin	k up	
			with Rec	con.	Meet at	botto	m of h	ill.	•	•
Recon	\$ <b>-</b> 3	1030	Recon ex	gtra	ction was	Succe	ssful'	at 131	.030H.	
SH		1135	Awaiting	t ext	traction,	no co	ntact.		•	
SH	S-3	1148	Has beer	suc	ccessfully	r extr	acted	at 114		
S-3	Regt	1235	SITREP #	#. 2 <b>1</b>	called in	ito Re	giment	by ph	ione.	
- •	•	-	100 vill	lagei	rs moving	south	east a	long r	oad.	
		IA).	₹@n ~	_						

FROM	TO	TIME	1ESSAGES
Recon	S-3	1430	A. Operation HASTINGS
			1. Inserted Recon Team vicinity YD 0062
• • •		· ·	at 141420H.
	\	<u>-</u>	2. Code Name - GROUCHO MARX II.
Recon	S-3	1525	Position report - YD 005635.
Recon	5-3	1530	Recon requested extraction as scheduled.
Regt	S-3	1630	Regimental forward CP located at YD 132592.
Recon	<b>S</b> ~3	1630	Recon extracted successfully.
S~3	Regt	1745	SITREP # 22 Sent in.
Recon	S-3	1835	GROUCHO MARX II is surrounded by VC. Sparrow
S-3	•	1838	Hawk on standby for extraction.
S-3	F	1840	Line to Sparrow Hawk is out.
			Request information on patrol F6A, coordinates, times of check points by schakle.
S-3	•	1910	EV To do with Spannow Howle standing her with
		2020	FAG This with Sparrow Hawk, standing by with the Helo's.
2/1	F.	1910	Information received from 2nd ARVM Rest who
<u> </u>	<u>-</u> .		received it from a division agent. ARVN
	<u>.</u>	•	rating (B/"). One unidentified Br (located
-	. —	· _• _	in hamlet MAI LOC YD 1151) with Bn op located
10		SSIFIED	vicinity YD 127497. They have the mission of
		SANT NEW	mortaring CAN LO. Unidentified Bn is armed
(FC)			with 2 - 82mm, 3 - 60mm mortars, and 1 - 57mm
			RR .
Recon	S-3	1920	30 VC in the immediate vicinity of Recon's
			position of YD 035634.
SH	6-3	1920	Sparrow Hawk is launched.
Regt	S-3	1922	FR: Regt S-3 thru Capt DAIG to 2/1 S-2
		,	304th Division on Route # 1 presumed to be
3 .	•		moving south within march of 324th (being in
F :		· 3000	support of the 324th, Rating F/6).
r	S-3	<b>1</b> 930	F6C is being ran by Golf Company since it is
			in their CP - YD 133593. F3A YD 149587 F3B
S~3	f	2000	YD 182587.
,	r.	2000	Request clarification and confirmation of F6A.
F	S-3	2005	Request to cancel F6A, was made and approved
•	0-0	2000	by S-3 at 13090CH.
-	S=3.	2005	Sparrow Hawk returning to CP.
Recon	S-3	2010	VC seem to be pulling away from GROUCHO
		<u>.</u>	MARX. GROUCHO MARX may not have been detected
		•	by VC.
Div	5-3	2115	Division requests information on the insertions
			of Recon.
2/1	TFD	2145	3/4 patrol sited large number of VC moving -
		•	near them. Sparrow Hawk was alerted and air-
•			borne. The patrol was not detected so Sparrow
			Hawk did not land and returned to this CP.
		100	i e

..., Tab A to Appendix II

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
5-3	Regt	2146	A. Operation HASTINGS
<b>S-</b> 3	F	2148	1. Change insertion time of Recon Team. Request information on F6B, and F6C by
Regt	S-3	2148	Request information on the date time group
Recon	S-3	2150	of 131503H. SPOT REPORT  A = Recon  B = 130600H = 131620H  C = FR: XD 933605
	1 · · · ·		D - Negative sighting or contacts, no artil- lery or air missions called in support, one well used trail runs along stream northwest to southeast. Trail about
	:		3 feet wide and cannot be observed from air.
Recon Comm	S-3 5-3	2150 2208	E thru Q - Negative. Negative contact - all secure. Golf's patrol F6C did not depart CP.
S-3	Regt	2240	SPOT REPORT called into regiment (Recon SPOT REPORT).
Regt	S-3	<b>233</b> 0	Convoy due at 2/1 position on the 13th was held back, will arrive sometime on the 14th.



From: 140001H July 1966 To: 142400H July 1966

			and the state of t
FROM	TO	TIME	MISSAGES
F	S3	0214	Spot Report:
			A - F-3-B patrol
			B - 140010H
			0 - YD 182587
			D - 4 to 6 VC attempting to infiltrate lines along river
			bank to cause possible damage to bridge.
			E - No more infiltration of lines.
. :	٠.,		F-N - None.
	· •		O - Trying to infiltrate through lines, possibility of
•			trying to destroy bridge.
			P - Fired 10 to 15 rounds followed by friendly patrol.
•	7 - 1		Q - No more infiltration.
S-3	Regt	0340	Called in F-3-B patrol Spot Report.
Recon			PRIMESS on the ground.
Recon		0600	Inserted recon patrol (INDIAN) vicinity D-5.
8-3	Regt	0650	Inserted Recon patrol PMIMMESS at 140554H at in 924529
•	•		RZ B. Insertion successful.
Recon	S-3	0900	Spot Reports
••	- /	.,	A - Recon  B = 140230H
			B - 140230H
			C - YD 035583
			D - Definite motorized movement northeast of this position
			Azimuth 30 degrees from sound would estimate 1500
			meters in distance. Party Line also reported VC
			within 15 moters of his position during the night,
			description of VC not possible.
			E-N - None.
			0 - This is the second Recon element in this area to
	•	-	report vehicular movement during the night.
			P-Q - None.
Regt	S#3	0920	The second se
-10-04		<b>U</b> )_U	on the airfield near terminal. Request you pick it up.
TFD	S3	0930	
	5.7	4,,,4	to this Headquarters at 1100, 1700, 2300 and 0500.
TFD	S-3	0950	
	_ ,	0,,0	Companies located vicinity YD 206603. ARVN artillery
			fired a mission in this area last night which omused the
			women's wounds.
S3	Renna	0955	Helo Recon has be deferrred, will advise when flights can
	- COLOR CHAIL	4000	be mide.
S-3	Recon	0955	
Recon		つりつり	Request to know from S-3, if Recon is chopped OpCon from
TOOOT	W-7	V217	2/1 to Recon. Request to this ASAP.
Recon	S-3	3005	GROUCHO MARX II successfully extracted at 1000H.
TOOM	ر-ن	ניייב	ANDOMO THE TH SHOOPSTEET OF STREET OF THE STREET

el.
lly
3
_
plan
r 1
s CP
etio
Ρ.
n_
:
OOH*
lay
efin

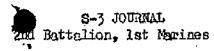
2400 SITEMP #27 has been sent.

From: 150061H July 1966 To: 152400H July 1966

S-3 Note S-3 Note S-3 Note S-3 Note S-3 Note S-5 Note S-7 Note S-7 Note S-7 Note S-8 Note S-7 Note S-8 Note S-7				
S-3 Note O540 2nd FFQ S-3 Note O555 3rd FFQ	FROM	(TO	TIME	MESSLGES
S-3 Note O550 3rd TPQ S-3 Note O555 3rd TPQ  TFD S-5 O800 -8-1 VC En et YD 075665 unconfirmed, 141830H reported by 1st MRVN Division C-2.  S-3 TFD 1100 SHEMP #29 submitted. S-3 TFD 1200 Op HASTINGS - F Company 2/1 now located at this CP. S-3 TFD 1300 HasTINGS - SITHEF for 1300H submitted.  TFD S-3 1320 Have 1 platoon ready to go in operating zone in 15 nimutes stand-by at airfield. Hele's will pick them up.  S-3 TFD 1340 F-1 checking into not.  TFD S-3 1450 Hold in LZ until further notice, place one company on stand-by.  TFD S-3 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  TFD S-3 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  TFD S-3 1455 Information from Sector S-3 Advisor QUANG TRI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vicinity VD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by ARVN Advisor.  TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  TFD 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates VD 081485 this norming by ARVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEF #30 submitted.  B-2 2/1 1745 B-1 now bearding halicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 R-6 now bearding halicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 R-6 now bearding halicopters.  B-7 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and helding head count now, will advise ASLP. (Note: B-1 is missing 12 mon).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other hele flew out of your gree.  Reply: unknown.	S3	Regt	0500	SITREP #28 submitted.
S-3 Note O555 3rd TPQ TTD S-5 O800 -S-1 VC En at YD 075665 unconfirmed, 14183OH reported by 1st LRVN Division C-2.  S-7 TTD 1100 STREEP #29 submitted. S-3 TTD 1200 OP HASTINGS -F Company 2/1 now located at this CP. OP HASTINGS -F Company 2/1 now located at this CP. OP HASTINGS -F Company 2/1 now located at this CP. OP HASTINGS -F Company 2/1 now located at this CP. OP HASTINGS -S TEMEP for 1300H submitted. Have 1 platoon ready to go in operating zone in 15 minutes stand-by at airfield. Hele's will pick them up. S-3 TTD 1340 F-1 checking into unct. TTD S-3 1350 Hold in LZ until further notice, place one company on stand-by. TTD S-3 1400 Launchod F-1. TTD S-3 1400 Launchod F-1. TTD S-5 1445 F-1 landed in LZ. TTD 1455 F-1 landed in LZ. TTD 1455 F-1 landed in LZ. TTD 1455 F-1 landed in LZ. TTD 1655 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4. TTD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4. TTD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4. TTD 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates TD 081485 this norming by LNTW units. VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575. S-3 TTD 1700 Co Z (Rein) ready at 1730H scuthcast end of airfield. S-3 TTD 1700 E-6 new boarding halicopters. DECLISION #1 2 - 15080CH-151800H 3 - Bulmary of energy contact. a. Ground. Negative contact. be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASLP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 mon). Reply: unknown.  Reply: unknown.	S~3	Note	<b>0</b> 520	1st TPQ
TFD S-5 0800 -8-1 VC Bn at YD 075665 unconfirmed, 141830H reported by let MRVN Division C-2.  8-3 TFD 1100 SITREP #29 submitted.  8-3 TFD 1200 Op HaSTINGS -F Company 2/1 now located at this CP.  8-3 TFD 1300 Op HaSTINGS - SITREP for 1300H submitted.  8-3 TFD 1300 Op HaSTINGS - SITREP for 1300H submitted.  8-3 TFD 1300 Place on ready to go in operating zone in 15 minutes stand-by at airfield. Helo's will pick them up.  8-3 TFD 1340 F-1 checking into met.  8-3 TFD 8-3 1350 Hold in LZ until further notice, place one company on stand-by.  8-3 1400 Leunohod F-1.  8-3 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  8-2 TFD 1455 Information from Sector S-3 Advisor QUANO TRI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vicinity VD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by ANN  8-3 TFD 1645 Information relayed by Inl, documents found adend VC at coordinates TD 081485 this morning by ANN units.  8-3 TFD 1645 Information defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010675.  8-3 TFD 1700 CD E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  8-4 TFD 1745 B-1 now boarding halicopters.  8-6 2/1 1740 B-6 now boarding halicopters.  8-6 2/1 1740 B-6 now boarding halicopters.  8-7 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASLP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 mon).  8-6 Request to know if other helo flew out of your gree.  8-6 Reply: unknown.	S-3	Note	0540	2nd TPQ
by let MRVN Division C-2.  S-3 TFD 1200 STENER #29 submitted.  S-3 TFD 1200 Op Hastings - F Company 2/1 now located at this CP.  S-3 TFD 1300 Op Hastings - Sitter for 1300H submitted.  TFD S-3 1320 Have 1 platoon ready to go in operating zone in 15 minutes stand-by at airfield. Held's will pick them up.  S-3 TFD 1340 F-1 checking into not.  TFD S-3 1450 Hold in LZ until further notice, place one company on stand-by.  TFD S-3 1445 F-1 handed in LZ.  S-2 TFD 1455 Information from Sector S-3 Advisor QUANG THI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vicinity YD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by ARVN Advisor.  TFD 2/1 1655 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  TFD 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates TD 081485 this morning by ARVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1700 SITHEP #30 submitted.  B-6 Now boarding halicopters.  B-6 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding halicopters.  B-6 1 1 2/1 IMPSON #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of energy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  Reply: unknown.	S-3	Note	0555	3rd TPQ
by let MRVN Division C-2.  S-3 TFD 1200 STENEF #29 submitted.  S-3 TFD 1200 Op Hastings - F Company 2/1 now located at this CP.  S-3 TFD 1300 Op Hastings - Stenef for 1300H submitted.  TFD S-3 1320 Have 1 platoon ready to go in operating zone in 15 minutes stand-by at airfield. Helo's will pick them up.  S-3 TFD 1340 F-1 checking into net.  TFD S-3 1350 Hold in LZ until further notice, place one company on stand-by.  TFD S-3 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  TFD S-3 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  TFD S-3 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  TFD 1455 Information from Sector S-3 Advisor QUANO THI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vicinity YD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by ARVN Advisor.  TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  TFD 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dend VC at coordinates TD 081485 this morning by ARVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959569, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co Z (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1700 SITHEP #30 submitted.  B-6 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  1 1740 E-6 now boarding helicopters.  1 1805 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other helo flew out of your gree.  Reply: unknown.	TFD	S-3 ·	0030	-S- 1 WC Bn at YD 075665 unconfirmed, 141830H reported
S-3 TFD 1200 Op HASTINGS - F Company 2/1 now located at this CP.  1300 Op HASTINGS - SITHEF for 1300H submitted.  1320 Have 1 platoon ready to go in operating zone in 15 minutes stand-by at airfield. Hele's will pick them up.  1340 F-1 checking into net.  1350 Hold in 12 until further notice, place one company one stand-by.  1400 Leunchod F-1.  1455 Harded in LE.  1455 Information from Sector S-3 advisor QUANO TRI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment victinty VD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by arvn Advisor.  1510 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  1510 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates VD 081485 this morning by ANVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and VD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co Z (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  1740 E-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - 8ulmany of enery contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing I2 men).  184APWN				by lat ARVN Division C-2.
S-3 TFD 1200 Op HASTINGS - F Company 2/1 now located at this CP.  1300 Op HASTINGS - SITHEF for 1300H submitted.  1320 Have 1 platoon ready to go in operating zone in 15 minutes stand-by at airfield. Hele's will pick them up.  1340 F-1 checking into net.  1350 Hold in 12 until further notice, place one company one stand-by.  1400 Leunchod F-1.  1455 Harded in LE.  1455 Information from Sector S-3 advisor QUANO TRI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment victinty VD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by arvn Advisor.  1510 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  1510 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates VD 081485 this morning by ANVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and VD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co Z (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  1740 E-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - 8ulmany of enery contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing I2 men).  184APWN	8-3	TFD	1100	SITREP #29 submitted.
TFD S-3 1320 Have 1 platoon ready to go in operating zone in 15 minutes stand-by at airfield. Helo's will pick them up.  S-3 TFD 1340 F-1 checking into not.  TFD S-3 1350 Hold in LZ until further notice, place one company on stand-by.  TFD S-3 1400 Leunchod F-1.  TFD S-3 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  S-2 TFD 1455 Information from Sector S-3 idvisor QUANC THI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vioninty VD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by aRVN Advisor.  TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  S-3 TFD 1645 Information relayed by ln), documents found on dend VC at coordinates VD 081485 this morning by aRVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959569, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1740 B-6 now boarding helicopters.  B-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  S-4 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enery contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 non).  Reply: unknown.	8+3	TFD	1200	Op Hastings - F Company 2/1 now located at this CP.
stand-by at airfield. Hele's will pick them up.  Fig. 8-3 1350 Hold in LZ until further notice, place one company on stand-by.  TFD 8-3 1400 Launchod F-1.  TFD 8-5 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  S-2 TFD 1455 Information from Sector S-3 idvisor QUANO TRI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment violainty TD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by ARVN Advisor.  TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  TFD 1645 Information relayed by ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates TD 081485 this morning by ARVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEP #30 submitted.  B-6 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding halicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 B-6 now boarding halicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enerty contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 mon).  Reply: unknown.	S-3	TFD	1300	Op Hastings - SITREP for 1300H submitted.
stand-by at airfield. Hele's will pick them up.  Fig. 8-3 1350 Hold in LZ until further notice, place one company on stand-by.  TFD 8-3 1400 Launchod F-1.  TFD 8-5 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  S-2 TFD 1455 Information from Sector S-3 idvisor QUANO TRI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment violainty TD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by ARVN Advisor.  TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  TFD 1645 Information relayed by ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates TD 081485 this morning by ARVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEP #30 submitted.  B-6 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding halicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 B-6 now boarding halicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enerty contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 mon).  Reply: unknown.	ŒŦŢ	₿ <b>-</b> -3	1320	Have I platoon ready to go in operating zone in 15 minutes
TFD S-3 1350 Hold in LZ until further notice, place one company on stand-by.  TFD S-3 1400 Launched F-1.  TFD S-3 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  TFD 1455 Information from Sector S-3 advisor QUANO TRI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vicinity YD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by aRVN Advisor.  TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  S-3 TFD 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates YD 081485 this morning by ARVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  B-6 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Bulleary of energy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 mon).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other helo flew out of your area.  Reply: unknown.				
TFD S-3 1350 Hold in LZ until further notice, place one company on stand-by.  TFD S-3 1400 Launchod F-1.  TFD S-3 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  TFD 1455 Information from Sector S-3 advisor QUANO TRI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vicinity YD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by aRYN Advisor.  TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  S-3 TFD 1645 Information relayed by ln), documents found on dend VC at coordinates YD 081485 this morning by ARYN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co Z (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co Z (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1745 E-1 now boarding halfocapters.  B-6 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Bullery of energy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other helo flew out of your grea.  Reply: unknown.	S-3	TFD	1340	•
Stand-by.  1400 Leunchod F-1.  150 S-3 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  1510 S-3 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  1510 S-3 1445 F-1 landed in LZ.  1511 S-2 TFD 1455 Information from Sector S-3 idvisor QUANC TRI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vicinity YD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by aRVN Adrisor.  1510 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  152 TFD 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates YD 081485 this morning by ARVN units.  152 VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  153 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  153 TFD 1700 SITHEP #30 submitted.  154 SITHEP #30 submitted.  155 E-1 now boarding halicopters.  156 2/1 1740 E-6 now boarding halicopters.  157 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Bullery of energy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  158 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  158 Request to know if other helo flew out of your area.  158 Reply: unknown.	_	S-3	•	<b>~</b>
TFD S-3 1400 Leunched F-1.  TFD S-3 1445 F-1 landed in IZ.  S-2 TFD 1455 Information from Sector S-3 Advisor QUANC THI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vicinity YD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/5 by ARVN Advisor.  TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  S-3 TFD 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dend VC at coordinates YD 081485 this morning by ARVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1700 SITHEF #30 submitted.  S-3 TFD 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 E-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of energy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and helding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 man).  Reply: unknown.		- *		·
TFD S-3 1445 F-1 landed in L2.  S-2 TFD 1455 Information from Sector S-3 Advisor QUANO TRI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vicinity YD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by ARVN Advisor.  TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  S-3 TFD 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates YD 081485 this morning by ARVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of minfield.  S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEF #30 submitted.  B-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now bearding halicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 B-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1 2 - 150800H-151800H 3 - Summary of energy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your gree.  Reply: unknown.	TFD	5-3	1400	•
S-2 TFD 1455 Information from Sector S-3 Advisor QUANC THI who obtained it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vicinity YD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by ARVN Advisor.  TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  S-3 TFD 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dend VC at coordinates YD 081485 this morning by LNVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of minfield.  S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEP #30 submitted.  S-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 R-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enemy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other helo flew out of your area.  Reply: unknown.	TFD	-	•	·
it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vicinity YD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by ARVN Adrisor.  TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  S-3 TFD 1645 Information relayed by In), documents found on dead VC at coordinates YD 081485 this morning by ARVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1700 SITHEP #30 submitted.  B-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding halicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 E-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enery contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other helo flew out of your area.  Reply: unknown.				Information from Sector S-3 Advisor QUANC TRI who obtained
inity YD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by ARVN Addisor.  TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  S-3 TFD 1645 Information relayed by ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates YD 081485 this morning by ARVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEP #30 submitted.  B-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 R-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enemy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  FFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your gree.  Reply: unknown.				it from government agent. 13 July, one VC Regiment vic-
Advisor.  2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  S-3 TFD 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates YD OBLAS5 this morning by ANYN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEP #30 submitted.  B-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 B-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enemy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  FFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other helo flew out of your area.  Reply: unknown.		•		inity YD 268698, 280725, 278704, rating C/3 by ARVN
TFD 2/1 1635 151635H alert 1 Company for possible lift to 3/4.  S-3 TFD: 1645 Information relayed by Ln), documents found on dead VC at coordinates YD 081485 this morning by ANVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEP #30 submitted.  B-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding halicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 B-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Submary of energy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other helo flew out of your area.  Reply: unknown.		•		
S-3 TFD: 1645 Information relayed by in), documents found on dead VC at coordinates YD 081485 this morning by ARVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEP #30 submitted.  B-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 E-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INFSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enemy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  PFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other helo flew out of your erea.  Reply: unknown.	TFD	2/1	1635	
at coordinates TD OBLAS5 this morning by ARVN units.  VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610  and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H scutheast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEP #30 submitted.  B-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 B-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enemy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 man).  PFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other helo flew out of your area.  Reply: unknown.				
VC Battalion defending XD 988559, XD, 959589, XD 985610 and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEP #30 submitted.  E-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding halicopters.  E-6 2/1 1740 E-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enemy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 man).  FFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your area.  Reply: unknown.	•			
and YD 010575.  S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield.  S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEP #30 submitted.  E-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  E-6 2/1 1740 E-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enemy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 man).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your area.  Reply: unknown.			- '	
S-3 TFD 1700 Co E (Rein) ready at 1730H southeast end of airfield. S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEP #30 submitted. E-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters. E-6 2/1 1740 E-6 now boarding helicopters. 2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1 2 - 150800H-151800H 3 - Summary of enemy contact. a. Ground. Negative contact. S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 man). TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your gree. Reply: unknown.		·. ·	:	
S-3 TFD 1730 SITHEP #30 submitted.  B-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 E-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enemy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 man).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your gree.  Reply: unknown.	S-3	TFD	1700	
E-2 2/1 1745 E-1 now boarding helicopters.  B-6 2/1 1740 E-6 now boarding helicopters.  2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1  2 - 150800H-151800H  3 - Summary of enemy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your area.  Reply: unknown.	S3			
2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1 2 - 150800H-151800H 3 - Summary of enemy contact. a. Ground. Negative contact. S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 man).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your gree.  Reply: unknown.	E-5	2/1		E-1 now boarding heliconters. BEGLASSIFIED
2/1 TFD 1806 1 - 2/1 INTSUM #1 2 - 150800H-151800H 3 - Surmary of enemy contact. a. Ground. Negative contact. S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men). TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your gree. Reply: unknown.				E-6 now boarding helicopters.
2 - 150800H-151800H 3 - Summary of enemy contact. a. Ground. Negative contact. S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 man). TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your gree. Reply: unknown.				
3 - Surmary of enemy contact.  a. Ground. Negative contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 man).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your area.  Reply: unknown.	•			
a. Ground. Negntive contact.  S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your area.  Reply: unknown.				
S-3 TFD 1835 Be advised E-1 returned to this CP and holding head count now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-1 is missing 12 men).  TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your area.  Reply: unknown.				
TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your gree.  Reply: unknown.	S-3	TFD	1835	
TFD F-1 1906 Request to know if other help flew out of your gree.  Reply: unknown.				now, will advise ASAP. (Note: E-I is missing 12 men).
Reply: unknown.	PFD)	F-1	1906	
1st ARVN				<u>-</u>
TACE S-I 1018 TSME made contact mighting VD 050683, and Meda (Hand)	lst/	JRVN		and the second s
THAT DAY TAND ADID WORLD CONTRACT ATCAINTS IN CACCADE AND HOME OR NO	TACE	9 S-3	1918	USMC made contact vicinity YD 050653, one helo CH-46
shot down, KIA 14. Time of contact 1800H.			-	shot down, KIA 14. Time of contact 1800H.
F-1 TFD 1922 Have returned to CP and an checking out of the not.	F-1	TFD	1922	
ControlS-3 2104 1 UH-1E received mutomatic vespons fire 500 meter northeast	Cont			
Tower of the control tower.	Towe	F	·	

FROM	TO	TIME RESSAGES
TFD	2/1	2200 DTG 152005H, VC Challenge and Password system from 1-16
		July. Obtained from captured documents:
	, .	On even days: Challonge 3 Whistles
_		Password 2 Whistles
		Password 2 Whistles On Old Says: Challenge 2 Whistles
		Password 1 Whistles
8-3	TFD	2230 H Company, Sparrow Hawk relieved by one platoon C Company.
TED	2/1	2300 At 0615H briefing for pilots at tower, land in HZ YD
	•	066655, commencing at 0730H, zone secure. Remain in 12
		until situation developes. Unit in zone will leave as
		2/1 arrives. 2/4 leaves earlier to meet with 3/4.
		FRAG ORDER 2-66.
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·





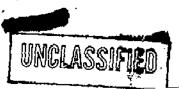
From: 160001H July 1966 To: 162400H July 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	NESSAGES
TFD	2/1		PRAG ONDER 3-66
_	•		1. 2/4 move to join 3/4 commencing at 0630H. Upon link-
		:	up C.O. 3/4 coordinates in area.
	4		2. 2/1 land at LZ VD 066655 commonoing at 0730. Remain
			in LZ until receipt of additional order. Prepare to
		-	move to 2/4 on order.
	* .		3. 3/4 remain in present location. Upon link-up with
			2/4 coordinate operation in orea. Secure area in
			order to evac casualties. Upon evac of casualties
		•	and that equipment to be evaced, additional Orders
			will be issued.
8-3			SITHEP #32 as of 160500H. All secure.
S-3 N		0620	2/1 G Company departed CP at GIA LE for DONG HA.
S-3 N		0730	E and F Companies lefted off, for LZ ROMIN.
S-3 N		0900	Lift of 2/1 completed.
S-3 N			CP Group arrived on Hill 100.
3/4	5-3	1015	SPOT REPORT #20 Initial
			A - 3/4 I Co
			B = 160830H
			C - FR: YD 042647 EN: YD 042647
		•	D - Area suspected movement fired on during darkness.  E - Area searched, which revealed 2 WC KIA dressed in
			khaki uniforms which were killed by small arms.
			F-H - None,
			I ~ S
			J-L - None.
			M - 1 carbine, 7 chicom guns.
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	N - Assorted 782 gear
			0 - WC approaching 3/4 CP to probe position or move thru
			area along extending trails.
			P - VC taken under fire.
			Q - 2 HIA.
3/4	S3	1030	
		•	△ - 3/4 K Co
			В - 160930Н
			C - FR: YD 035541 EN: YD 038640
		-	D - K Co had 50 to 75 vc, vc Opened like upon their right
			firing position from 360 degrees.
	:		E - VC taken under fire by small arms granades and M-79.
			$\mathbf{F} - 0$
		- '	<b>0 − 5</b>
			H - 0
			I - Confirmed 25 and probable 25
		<b>*</b> • •	
		•	K ≒ T AT#
			L' - Nones
		-	Tab 4 to Appendix 2
			**** whitemer c

i invelagorisi

7	<del>=</del>	, <del>, ,</del> , , ,	
FROM	TO	TIE	ESSAGES
	V		M - 7 ChiCom Automatic rifles, 1 .50 Cal., 6w armor in eld
പ വരവ	1648.755	Ì	ond extra barrel, 2 light mechino guns, 2 7.62
1420		1	Chinese carbines, 2 ChiCon guns.
		i	N - Negative.
		•	0 - Troops believed to be ocming to this position for
			ammunition and medical supplies from M Cache or
		• •	moving from area on existing trails.
			P - Opened up.
		:	Q - Sec above.
E	S-3	1040	E Co received 2 rounds of sniper fire at YD 057654.
Ţ	S-3		F Co is now in position.
E	S-3		E Co is set in. H Co is at E Co CP.
<b>\$</b> 3			C.O. 2/1 left CP for Task Force DETMA CP.
ñ	83		H Co is in process at this time of gotting into position
_	- /		will advise when in.
F	S3	1130	F Co pulling in their lines to avoid fire (weeds) in
-	<b>.</b> ,		front of them.
8-3	TFD	1130	Operation HASTINGS
44-7	111	,0	SITTEP #33 as of 161200H.
			A. CP YD 867656
			E Co YD 065656
			P Co YD 072652
٠, ٠			1 00 10 0150)=
			G Co YD 245597
			H Co YD 0656553
			H&S YD 0655655  B. Connenced helo lift at 160730H to LZ ROBIN. Lift
			was completed at 160900H. Now set up in defensive
			position.
			<del></del>
		ν,	D. None.  E. Be prepared to commence short range patrols, and
			be prepared for subsequent lift on order by TFD.
2/4	G- 2	1170	
2/4	S-3	1130	VC in treeline at VD 047655.
\$3	E 7		E Co be advised to move away from fire (Weeds and trees).
E -	S3		E Co has noved.
8-3	TFD	1145	Have brush fire burning in area, shifting lines slightly
	-		to avoid same. Referring to 0900 2/4 G Co killed two VC
			et YD 053656. Friendly KIA's and WIA's, none, VC KIA
. ( .			confirmed 2.
2/4	S3	1152	
_	<b>.</b> -		because to close to friendly lines.
Coma	S3		SITREP #33 has been sent.
S-3	H	1215	Be advised to seddle up, be prepared to move to LZ
			ROBIN on order.
S3		1240	En CP has moved out of CP at YD 067654.  Bu CP has moved to new CP
S3		1355	En OP has moved to new CP
10	7 /A .	7 400	- Initial Control of Will Indiantal 7th NO Of 1970

Tab A to Appendix 2



1400 F Co needs 30 cans of water next resupply.

1400 Initial interrogation of VCC indicates 7th En of 90th Regt in area. VCC opptured at 160837 by 3/4 at YD 038640.

Regt

**5**-3

3/4

FROM	TO T	IME	ME-DAGES	
2/4	TFD-2 1	430	FINAL SPOT REPORT #4	of the state of th
S-2			k = 0.00, 2/4	Barry Traces
	• -		B - 161345H	Company of the control of the contro
			C - YD 040652	No. 1
	1	الأقاس	D - Found 2 ChiCom weapons, 1 7.62 carbine,	1 Chiceta.
	•	21.7	automatic also located 35 boxed 127mm a	
		,	weapons were abandoned.	
			E - Forwarded weapons to ISA. Blew anno in	place.
	,		serding 1 box armo to ISA.	n - r
	1	•	F-L - None.	•
			M - 1 ChiCom carbine 7.62, 1 7.62 automatic	
			N - Some as delta	•
			O - None.	
-	•	•	P - Forwarded weapons to ISA, blew anno in	nlace-
			Q - None.	Freeza
2/4	TFD 1	450	Unit locations.	
-1 -1		424	2/4 CP YD 045650	
	•		2/4 E TD 043649	•
			2/4 G YD 042649	_
			2/4 H ID 042652	
S3	TFD 1	ጀጋብ	CT now located at YD 064660	·
4-7		<i>)</i> _0	F Co from YD 060659 to 064664	
			H Co from YD 063657 to 067662 MFRI N@@	neve»
			E Co from YD 060659 to 067660	วิทยสเลิก
			Night time activities will follow.	•
3/4	2/1 1	535	2/4 Unit arrived this CP.	
TFD			1/1 Connand CP arrived DONG H4 at 161320E a	sourced OnCon
	-,	J-7-	of same at that time. D Co 1/1 arrived at	
			ourrently located at DONG HA. At 161515H C	
			2/1 G Co to 1/3. H to LP coordinates 06766	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		and 064656. F Co LP (3).	7) ~-(~)/)
2/4	TFD 1	730	SPOT REPORT	
, ,		1,7-	A - H Co, 2/4	and the second second
			B - 161500H	•
1	•		C - YD 054655	
			D - let platoon spotted 2 VC carrying armin	dition.
	المعارض والمشار		E - Opened fire with 10 rounds of 7.62.	
		-	F-H - None	
	17 .		I - 1	
			J-M - None.	
•	. '	•	No documents, captured 2 boxes of 20mm anti	rireraft rounds.
3/4	TFD 1	745	Be advise that as of 161730H 43 VC KIA, 40	
			probable.	
2/4	TFO 18	810	SITREP #9 as of 161700H	·
•	_		A. 2/4 EP and 2/4 H Co CP	
		•	B. 2/4 units continue movement to make lir	k up with 3/4.
			2/4 G Co made physical contact with 3/4	
	· ^ ^	•	C. At 1610H 2/4 G Co received fire from vi	
3			2/4 G received 1 WIA.	·
		•	D. Captured 4 semi-automatic weapons.	
			E. 2/4 units will set in night defense pos	ritions.
			mi al Camara name dan trades and and has	<del></del>

FROM	TO	TIME	SSAGES
			P. FR: 2 KIA EN: 3 KIA confirmed
			5 WIA 2 KIA probable.
E	<b>S-</b> 3	2020	Spotted lantern light at azzith 225.
E	5-3	2050	
8-3 No	ote	2053	1st volley incoming.
E	S-3	2105	
			Rounds have been landing inside lines.
Ħ	8-3	2107	
F	S3	2107	F Co reports no activity in its area.
Arrty	S-3	2109	Arty in on target (azmith 180 degrees, 800 meters).
Arty	S-3~	2111	arty 500 meters front left flank.
Arty	S-3	2112	
H&S	S-3	2113	
	_	•	1 WIA (not serious). 81's.
E	<b>\$-3</b>	2118	
	-		vicinity of CP (56 rounds total).
p	<b>S-</b> 3	2130	
	• •		Called for porter fire.
Ħ	8-3	2145	
3/4	TED	2150	
H	S3	2200	
F	8-3	2215	
E	S-3	2230	
_	_ ,		light (possibly latern) buring steadily until crty
		•	concentration fire. Light seen on again 225 degrees
·-			from our position, range approx 4000 naters. Believed
	<b>,</b>	. ,	to be possible CP vicinity of YD 019653.
2/1	2/4	2125	
2/1	TFD	2245	
-/-	T + 14	LOTI	A - 2/1
			В - 1620536
	-		C - TD 064659
•	• •		D - 2/1 units received incoming mortar rounds of unknown
1	•	· ·	caliber. There was a total of 2 volleys, estilated
			90 to 95 rounds were received. Arty missions were
-		•	called in with unknown effect. Mortars fire ceased
	-	. ,	at 162150H.
		4,44	E - Unknown effect of artillery.
		`	F-1
			0-7
			H-N - None.
			0 - None at this time.
			P - Called in arty mission on suspected energy morter position
		•	Q - Unknown at this time.
TH	\$ <b>-</b> 3	2300	
	~- <i>y</i>	2,000	civilians, Rules of engagement apply. Notify TACA.
S3	S-3	2315	
<u>_</u> ,	<b>4</b> -)	- J_J	except for 1 WIA and 1 KIA.
	-		essentia and a situate court of three
		, .	Tab A to
-	-	•	Appendix 2
			<b>-33-</b>

From: 170001H July 1966 To: 172400H July 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MFSSAGES
3//	S-3	0009	161115H
27 th	رس	ِ لامم	,
			FRAG ORDER 6-66 Line 1. 3/4 and 2/4 continue to conduct
			search and destroy operations in area, detailed guidance
			will be given during staff visit. Idne 2. At 170850H.
			2/1 commence landing in LZ at XD 964561 and conduct
			secret and destroy operations. Assume OpCon Whiskey
C 2	TFD	0070	Battery at 170600H.
8-3	TED	0038	### · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			A. No change.
			B. See Spot Report 162254.
			C. See Spot Report 162245.
			D. None.
			E. Continue night time activities,
		·	F. 2 KTA, 13 WTA and 12 MTA.
TFD	8-3	0235	
S3	ŢŦŊ	0500	
		4,	A. No change.
			B. Continued night time activities.
.:	•		C. None.
	. '		D. None.
		•	E. Preparing to depart area by helo.
			F. No ohange.
S-3	TFD	0747	<u> </u>
8_4	S-3	0810	•
83 G	TED .	0850	
	S3	0850	
H	· B-3	0855	
\$ <del>-</del> 3	3/4	0 <del>0</del> 55	
\$ <b>-</b> 3	ŤFD	<b>09</b> 00	
			artillery for your concentration 475.
F	S-3	0910	
E	\$3	0910	
H	S-3	0915	
83	TFD	0920	
			YD 984563.
Recon	S3	0930	Recon Team has a fire mission at YD 969552.
53	E	0935	Request to know how far you went past the river.
E	\$ <b>-</b> 3	0936	300 meters.
8-3	E	0939	Have they crossed highway and in the houses.
E	S-3	0939	
8-3	B	0939	
			Reply: Negative.
S3	Arty	0940	
Recon	S-3	0941	
	,		to 201230H contact on 49.6.

Mab 4 to

	_		
М	В	٠	

<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	والمراجع والمنافرة والمناف
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSACES
E	8-3	0945	E Co CP YD 988559;
Ħ	\$3	-0945	
B	S3	0953	1 platoon at YD 985564, 2nd platoon at YD 990561, and
			platoon at YD 998564.
R	8-3	1000	E Co has returned from checking villago.
H	S3	1005	H Co reports front lines coordinates from YD 983564 to
_			YD 984565.
Recon	S3	1008	and the contract of the contra
	_•		housa).
8-2	ŤM	1020	1. INTSUM #4.
•			2. 161800H to 170600H.
			3. Surnary of enemy activities.
			(1) 16205 3H 2/1 recived (E Company) 54 rounds of
			82mm, last round landed at 162108H. Arty mission
			called on suspected VC mortar position vicinity
			YD 067654. Results unknown but mortar fire ceased.
			(2) 161230H F Co LP reported noises vicinity YD
			061665. Arty mission called, results unknown.
	ாலவுள்	goo	(3) On checking impact area of norter attack, fin
i	DECL	USSIIF	essemblys found in 2/1 8lnm morter insition (YD 066659) asmith from furrow 205 defrees also
	·	-000	fin assumbly found YD 067662 asmith of furrow
			207 degrees. Craters were approx 1 Ft by 1 Ft with fuze and fin assembly 4 to 5 inches deep
			furrow from fin assembly 4 to 6 Ft.long.
TID	2/1	1035	
-	-/-	,	want 4.2 noved to your position.
2/1	TFD	1035	Request your message 171010H, It is requested that 4/2
7 -		2033	beytery be moved to this position ASAP.
F	5 <del>-3</del>	1040	F Co lines coordinate at YD 972568.
Recon	S-3	1047	At XD 981561 Recon accidently dropped a basket of explosives.
	- •		and M-79 rounds.
S3	•	1100	Recon C.O. and visitor (ALO) came to this position.
\$-3		1100	ALO and Recon C.O. left this position.
TFD	2/4	1106	ARC light in one hour.
S-3	Regt	1125	
			toams position. Message was sent at 1140H.
<b>E</b>	S-3	1153	E Co patrol has departed IP,
E	S-3	1210	Security squad to recover demolition for engineers that
_			arrived at Bn CP.
F	S-3	1220	
		<b>-</b>	large 1, and trousers: small 22, and medium 11.
S <b>-</b> -3			Whickey Btry has arrived at this position.
Regt	14	1258	Will have air strikes going to your northeast from present
			time until 1900H. Areas involved are YD 0060, YD 0160,
TYD:	26	3 2 70	TO 0260. If they interfere with you, please advise.
**************************************	5/1	1230	Reference your SPOT REPORT Line B, 162053H, request
TFD	2/1	7 2 20	resubmit line C ASAP.
4.517	CIT	エフフズ	Request latest SITREP.
			Tab A to

Tab A to Appendir 2

Control of the second and the

3. 26.

- 77

-35-

THE REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF T

1

 $\psi_{\omega}^{-1}(t)$ 

**********			
FROM	TO	TIME	MEDSAGES
Ħ	9-3	1332	Night activities.
			Posit 1 - XD 995582
			Posit 2 - XD 987597
		5,5 7 1 1	Posit 3 - XD 984575
			Posit 4 - XD 989576
<b>S</b> 3	F	1350	
•			located at XD 960600.
P	8-3	1350	Helos fired overhead of F Co.
<b>Š</b> 3		1354	Have patrol at coordinates XD 992579 ( H Co 171406H).
TFD	2/1	1357	
	-, -	- // (	Request you report sound quality on ground to Regiment.
S3	TFD	1407	
U-)	17.77	LQO	
173		7 100	C is a follows: YD 064659.
P .	<b>S-</b> 3	1410	Night Activities: Ambush 2030 to 0530
		•	F-1 XD 972520
٠.			P-2 XD 925523
			F-3 XD 968560
4.00			LP1s 2015 to 0545
			1. XD 975568
		• • •	2. XD 980572
		-	.3. XD 974563
F	S-3	1425	F Co security team in search for basket, dropped by Recon,
			returned with negative results.
TFD	2/1	1445	1. Helo pilots at 171400H observed 36 VC at YD 962597
			VC wore black or green uniforms and carried walpons.
			2. Hele pilots at 171400H also observed 6 excepts of 5
	0.00		men each on high ground at YD 964597. No weapons observed.
H	S3	1545	H Co front lines left to right YD 987576 to YD 90578.
E	S-3		All patrols have return to CP.
F	9-3		SPOT REPORT (INITIAL)
	-		6 = F-2 patrol
			B - 171430H C - YD 975574
			C - YD 975574
	٠,		D - Sniper was observed in a tree by patrol.
•			R - Patrol fired ammovimately 40 names of small erms
•		• • •	3 rounds of 81mm. Target obscurred by rain. Patrol
		2.54	advanced to make contact with negative results.
100	-/ ·	1.7	advanced to make contact with negative results.  Patrol was again dispatched after rain stopped. Patrol
		. <del>-</del>	returned with negative results.
-	1	74.T	F-N - Negative.
F.	S-1	1630	
			and 2 L 50's.
H	S-1	1635	
TFD 14			
2407 24		المراجعة المراجعة	2. 9659, 3. 9759, 4. 9760, 5. 9660.
14	140	1708	Your 171620H cleared to drop in designated grid squares.
F	2/1	177 Z	
Recon			F Co lines all secure.
14			Night Sticker requests no fire grid squares for tonight.
<del>+</del>	S-3	±130	Request clearance for TPQ targets in GS 0060, 0160, 0059,
Deser	9 7	3 000	O159, request answer ASAP.
Recon	<u>a−</u> 5	T ())	We have no shackle except local assigned by Recon C.O.,
			either send clear or request shackle copy from Recon C.O.

FROM	TO	TIME	ESSAGES
2/1	TYD	1810	SITREP #38 as of 171800H submitted.
3-3	Recon	1810	
. *			XD 9659, YD 0059, YD 005, XD 9655.
/1	14	1817	Cleared to drop in GS 0060, 0160, 0159, negative clearance
, –			on 0059. Reference your 171620H, my 171700H not olegred
	-	•	to drop in 9759.
FD	2/1	1845	Int. arrival FAC #3 with PRC-41. Int. 41 with FAC and
14	41	1047	AIO. Advise ASAP.
/ı ·	e p	1900	
•		-	
-3	G H	17908	
FD.	2/1	2012	
			1. 3/4 and 2/4 execute borbal instructions of TED.
			2. 2/1 continue assigned search and destroy operations
٠.			in assigned area of operations.
• •	7		3. 1/3 continue mission of supplying security for trans-
	. ( ` `	• .	portation and for Task Force DELTA CF and maintain
			Sparrow Hawk. Chop OpCon of 1/3 B to POLISH as of
			1,71200H.
•		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4. Today continue mission of TF reserve.
			5. FOLLISE Assume Opcon of 1/3 BRAVE and continue
		`	assigned mission.
ŦD	2/1	2320	At 150800H a 3rd Recon En platoon at YD 082485 observed
-		-,	and fired on 5 VC resulting in 3 VC KGA and 1 map case
		: 1	with maps and documents captured, Initial coreening of
		,	documents indicated WC KIA from 5th En. 812th Regiment,
		•	324 NVA Division.
TD:	2/1,	2252	
415	~ <i>f</i> ~	22/2	for reply; emergency leave L.B. HART 2201976, 2/1 G Co
	•	• .	
		4.4	message American Red Cross verfles death of stepfater
			from cancer. Funeral, 19 July, subject and stepfather
		74	close and lived same home. Reply 2/1 S-1, relayed to
1			2/1 rear and cleared by the C.O.
			Secretary and the second secretary and the second s
!		.: ·	the first way to be to be the control of the contro
٠.			The first of the way of the second points of the second
·			Ama to the first of the second
	1.7	5 M	DIECH Alegara
•	•		
			The state of the s
·· ·	•	•	<ul> <li>A. A. Marian, M. Marian, M. M. Marian, Phys. Lett. B 1986, 17 (1996).</li> <li>A. M. Marian, M. M. M. Marian, M. M.</li></ul>
			and the control of the state of the control of the control of the state of the control of the co
· : *	• •	. :	
,- <del>?</del> -		٠.	The property of the state of th
			1996年1月2日 - 1997年 - 19
	: . ~		our first the graph to the control of the control o
<del>-</del>	e e		and Community to the first of the first of the community
			and the second of the second o
1.1	•	~ ~ · \	The responsibilities are trade in the property of the state of the sta

and the state of t

2.

Tab A to Appendix 2

And the second of the second o

. . •

in the state of

Andrew Control

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 180001H July 1966 To: 182400H July 1968

•			
FROM	TO	TIME	ME SSAGES
F	S-3	0215	One of the OP's thought they heard voices -
•	5-0	0210	in front of them, fired a few rounds. Nega-
			tive results.
F	<b>S-</b> 3	0215	
			Lost radio contact with patrol.
S+3	TFD	0510	SITREP # 40 submitted.
H	S-3	0535	Receiving small arms fire and mortar fire
			on right flank, request illumination at XD
E		0535	993583, Azimuth 30°.
E.	S-3	0535	Troops heard novement in front of lines,
TT.	0.0	0530	fired illumination with negative results.
H	S-3	0538	LP # 1 has pulled back into its lines:
H	S-3	0540	Adjustment at this position XD 995585, Azimuth
			45°, receiving small arms, .50 cal, mortars
17	0 2	0545	at this position.
H	\$-3	0545	Our mortars were right on target - stirred
			up movement to close to lines. Will continue
72	0.0	AFFF	fire. Hotel taking small arms fire.
F	S-3	0555	All units of F Company and M&S Company,
TT .	o 2	OCOE .	all secure.
H	5-3	0605	H-1 patrol has definitely killed × VC at
			The sure of occurs in a sure law Absence
G	S-3	0610	keierring to 06058 E-1 patrol lei William College
17	0 3	06.00	OP # 1.  Referring to 0605H E-1 patrol let PROPERTIED
H H	S-3 S-3	0622	Hotel Company has I vo machine gun.
n	5-3	0620	At YD 995584 VC squad or platoon spotted
13	·c. 2	06.26	moving. Mortar called in on them.
H H	`\$-3 \$-3	0636	Drop ICO, fire for effect.
п	5-5	0638	Vicinity of XD 995585 VC - went in and
			found machine gun with blood on it, saw
H	g 2	0645	squad and called mission.
η	<b>S</b> -3	0642	Squad departing to the area (underneath
£	S-3	0647	canopy) to check out results of fire mission.
2/1	TFD	0707	Request overlay of patrol route.
Recon	2/1	0730	1. 2/1 INTSUM # 6. PARTY LINE inserted at XD 902506 will remain
иссоц	4/1	0730	
			until 210700H. They will request fire mis-
S-3	E,F,H	0735	rions or support from 2/1.
D-0	и,г,п	0733	Desire to make maximum use of supporting arms
			during todays activities. Request you utilize
F	2/1	0740	your FO's to maximum.
•	4/1	V140	Patrol 18 July F1B, reinforced squad,-TOD 0730 TOR 1130, CP # 1 - XD 968558, CP # 2 - XD 970 563, CP # 3 XD 975570.
			ION ILDU, OF # I = AD BOODDO, OF # $Z = AD BYC$
F	2/7	0740	FIR denominal & Colo CB
E	$\frac{2}{1}$	0750	FIB departed F Co's CP.
	4/ 1	0100	El E2 and E3
			El, E2 and E3.

FROM	10	TIME	MESSAGES
H	2/1	0827	SPOT REPORT - Final -
•	· .	•	A - H Co 2/1
		. ,	B - 180515N to 180700H
	•		C = XD 992578  B
		•	D - 1st Platoon, H Company received 4 rounds of mortar and small arms fire. Returned
			fire and called in mortars. Swept area.
r	٠.	ï	E - Captured 1 machine gun, 500 rounds of
			ammo, and articles of 782 gear, much
			blood in area.
-			F thru H - None
٠.	/		I - 2 (probable)
			J thru L - None M - 1 MG 7,62mm
		'	N - 500 rounds linked 7.62, web gear
			Q - Negative
TFD	2/1	1020	Expect psychological war aircraft in your
			area. Request on sound qualitity from
173		7052	ground,
E	S-3	1053	ŠPOT REPORT - Initial- A - E-3 Patrol 2/1
			B - 181045H
	••	•	C - XD 999558
			D - Caught reinforced VC sound of about 15
			men on trail eating chow.
D[E	GLASSI	(an	E - Fired on VC and pursued.
31	ลตนเดิดไม้	FUEID)	F thru H - Megative
			J thru L - Negative
	•		N thru N - Unknown this time have not checked
	_	•	body.
TFD	2/1	1100	3 men from helo crash still unidentified.
•		•	One of these from 2/1. Prior notification
	•	•	NOK request check be made that 214973Z.
E-3	<b>\$-</b> 3	1112	SCHLOEMER is not with unit.  Add to SPOT REPORT of 181045H E patrol is -
4-4	<b>4</b> -0	****	pulling back to the following coordinates -
			XD 995558, will call artillery on VC located
			in vicinity XD 998448.
- 1-			G - 4 - nature unknown -
2/1	TIN	1113	Has been sent - Initial SPOT REPORT of E-3
E-1	<b>S-3</b>	1115	2/1. SPOT REPORT - Initial -
- L		1110	A - E-1 patrol, 2/1
, -		, .	В - 181100н
		•	C - Vicinity XD 996545
			D - VC snipers fired on patrol with automatic
		•	weapons.
	,	•	E - Returned fire and pursued. Sweeping
			Area. Plan to call in artillery.
•	•	• •	man A A

-39-

Marie Company

Str. Com		. (	
FROM	TO	TIME	NESSAGES
E-2 2/1	S-3 TFD	1122 1134	G - 1 serious, cannot land med-evac help's, All other portions negative. Position as of 1100 - XD 984546 Additional SPOT REPORT to E-3 patrol sent to TFD.
E E-3	S-3 S-3	1140 1250	Request 2 gunships.  I - Two additions to SFOT REPORT  M - 1 chicom machine gun and 1 .30 Cal MG  E - Have assaulted VC position and are  sweeping thru and pursuing VC.  F - None
			Fithru H - None I - 2 probable J & L - negative H - 1 - 7.62mm N - 500 rounds of 7.62 linked O thru Q - Not Applicable
		0835	H-1 patrol 2/1 - 1P XD 991580; CF # 1 - XD 999580, CP # 2 - XD 994584, FF - XD 990580 TOD 0830 TOR 1100
2/1	TFD	0850	Clearance for Air strike in GS's YD 0159 and YD 0160 - 0K'd for I hour (until 180950)
2/1	TFD	0855	At 0830H Air strike appeared to be conducted vicinity XD 9555. This is within one FCL. Request verification.
S-3 E 2/1 S-3		0900 0903 0920 1010	Air strikes have been cleared to drop in GS's. E-2 & E-3 patrols have departed MED Goin CP Patrols E-1, E-2, E-3, FlB, and H-1 called in. Advise that effective 1130 right boundary this Battalion is Ol Grid Line. Adjust Plans
P	S-3	1011	Afternoon activities - patrol F-2 and Fla
2/1	<b>T</b> FD	1020	submitted. SPOT REPORT
·.	DECLAS	SIFIED	A - Hotel Company, 2/1 B - 180515H to 180815H C - See para D D - 1. 1st Platoon "H" Company 2/1 received 4 rounds of 81mm/82mm mortar rounds between 0515 and 0700, and approximately 350 rounds of incoming small arms fire (semi and automatic fire) from vicinity XD 993585. Fire mission called.
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	2. 180620% approximately 1 squad NVA observed moving north along stream vic XD 995585, fire mission called. E - Hotel Unit that swept area captured 1
×2.	111	( · · ·	rachine gun (vicinity XD 982578) and 500 rands of 7.62 (long), from description -
.:	111,1,	J. (4)	c. gun, it could be a DPN - Bipod w/carrv-
. <del></del> (;.		) (1) (3) (4)	Tab A to Appendix II

The state of the party of the p

ing handle, looks similar to BAR armo.
was linked. Flash hider on muzzle.
Assorted articles of web gear in area.
Hugh blood in appellance. Much blood in area in the vicinity of ND 982582. A company or battalion size camp site with numerous fighting holes; bomb sheltes, tables, chairs, and altar. Estimate last occupied 2 days see bomb shelles, chairs, and altar.

Estimate last occupied 2 days ago. Fire
mission assessment - Excellent, right on
target - 1 bunker vicinity XD 985594
constructed of logs, bamboo, and dirt with
connecting trench, a second bunker, same
construction vicinity XD 982578 armeared
to be home or HMG position. Both had
heem previously destroyed by air.

2/1 1300 E-2 Returned to friendly lines. 2/I 1300 E-2 Returned to friendly lines. S-3 1355 All med-evac evacuated.

TFD SPOT REPORT at 1400

A - H-1 patrol, 2/1

B - 181100H - 181130H

C - EN: XD 995584

D - Located suspected Command Bunker at 20 095584. Bunker was approximately XD 995584. Bunker was approximately 10 x 11 x 12 with 6 fighting holes Programme of the state of the s around it at XD 994584. Found 1 ammo bunker 10 x 10 x 4. 7 new boxes of 81 bunker 10 x 10 x 4. 7 new boxes of 81

or 82rm mortars, places for 6 rounds,

10 rounds each box. The number of boxes
reads 075-B-51-DZ. (Chi Characters) 10
meters west of armo bunker 28 x 8 shelters
built off of ground. Signs around it are
of recent use. Found one ripped uniform
jacket, in vicinity of this shelter.

Numerous trails leaving area to high
ground to the east.

E thru Q - None.

Evac all E-1 units off hill - Air on station,

S-3

E thru Q - None. Evac all E-1 units off hill - Air on station, artillery standing by. 13 WIA - 5 heat casualties, 2 VC KIA. I heat casualty picked up after E Companies Evac's.

Firing concentration on Hills.

Air strikes have started, fixed wing and gunships at vicinity XD 996545.

1 Russain 7.62 machine gun with amor plat.
3 bodies - fully clothed - mixed uniforms
3 boxes of amno - 750 rounds
7 sticks of TMT

4 shovels - picks 4

Tab Λ to
Appendix II

14

H

Arty

Λir

E-3

1420

1420

1440

FILOM	TO	TIE	MESSAGES L. Control
			Cleaning equipment for machine gun
			Confirmed NV Army
1 .		•	2 canteens, medical supplies, assorted Veb
			gear,
		A Topic William	2 harmocks, I poncho, caronflaged covers, l pair boots - 1 pr sandels, assorted namers
	•	- 11	and documents, pictures - money.
Regt	S-3	1643	Advise if possible that additional members
i.		• •	of 2/1 "E" Company or attached personnel
			were aboard crashed helo, remains of persons believed totaled 10 at A-Med list of 10-2/1
			and 2 Engineers was provided this headquarters.
٠.			Wing advises all crew members are accounted
			for. Advise ASAY.
F	S-3	1737	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
H	S-3	1815	R3 Flat. SPOT REPORT
~			$\Lambda - H$ Company $2/1$
• .			. В - 181800H
		٠.	C - XD 979588
		• '	D - 67 VC moving inside the tree line E - Fire mission called. VC moved by cominto
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	canopy. VC KIA or WIA unknown.
ر 20 مالاري	`		F thru 9 - Unknown.
н	<b>5-</b> 3	1820	SPOT REPORT
		المحقورة إحواله	A - H Company 2/1
	:	The same of the same of	B - 181800H C - XD 977585 to XD 977589
			D = O MA HOST CIDIA OF AD STISYON ONE WILL THE
,			burned off. Trench line leading to living area reported this morning.
			Also found OF at XD 977589. Can view
			entire area to south. H-3 feels position
		1	still being used. Tree line this area
	free a		shows use within last 40 hours. E thru ? - Pone.
Н	S-3	1835	ች <b>የነጋሲጥ ወያየክለማጥ</b> እስለ እንዲህ እስያ እንደለ የሚከል ነፃ እንዲያለም የሚገኝ
			A - H Company; 2/1  B - 181430H  C - XD 977591:
			B = 181430H
	•		D = Discovered 7 fresh fighting holes coord
:	. ,		XD 977591 unfinished. Estimate 2 hours
•	3-3	13.7	old at maximum.
<b>3</b> /3	mest'	food	E thru: 0 - None.
2/1	TFĎ	1900	2/1 Foxtrot two daytime patrols made no contact at 181855%, all patrols returned
			to CP.
H	<b>S-3</b>	2110	At XD 989583 Hotel 2/1 (1) # 4 heard sound of
			heavy enemy movement. OP fired small amrs
н	S-3	2135	and threw grenades. He had been been asset to be a second to the second
**	2-7	THE REAL PROPERTY.	Tab A to
•		1	Appendix II
			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

		I	Control of the District House of the Control of the
	Ý		Heat has reported the second
			TANK TO THE STATE OF THE STATE
FROM	TO	TIME	PESSAGES
H	S-3	2140	Referring to H-3 Vatrol submitted by somakle
· 2. ".	: '		at 19001. TOR 19079 - TOD 191600H. IT - XD
	;		985580, CP # 1 - XD 985585, CF # 2 XD 976587, CF # 3 - XD 981576
S-3	Regt	2150	SPOT REPORT on the action of Motel Commany
	S-3	2153	2/1 submitted to TBD.
H	· 5-3	2153	Motel Company 2/1 has contact on their right flank, request illumination their OF # 1,
			heard heavy movement around stream bed and
		-0.00	around the canopy at XD 985583.
Ħ	S-3	2200	OP # 1 sighted 4 NVA, 30 meters in front of them, fired, NVA ran and fell into the bush.
			Request illumination to check out area.
<b>S</b> -3	Regt	2200	Psy War plane brandcast heard fair to good
· .		2217	vicinity XD 984564 at 1821559 and 1822059.
H	S <b>-</b> 3		All of 81 rounds are duds, going back to 4.2's.
F	Ş-3	2307	Foxtrot Company 2/1 reports negative contact
;	. !	2000	with FIC and FIC patrols, FIE patrol is
			coming into CF because of accideral dis- charge which wounded 1 man.
Regt	S-3.	2317	FRAG ORDER 10-56
,.	4,.	1	11. All units continuing mission as assigned
r H	⊹,S-3	2335	F2B patrol member accidently wounding self in
	<i>- ح</i> ار		foot will be alright for duration of night.
را داد دورون مارون			.Patrol did continue on mission.
S-3	4/12	2355	Request you fire H&I fires assigned at the rate of at least one every five minutes
			throughout the might at the might at
\$=3 · 1	E,F, H	2400	FRAG ONDER
			1. Addess conduct search and destroy mission within assigned area.
			2. Submit overlays to 5-3 no later than
	. • ± c.	7 (5)	2. Submit overlays to S-3 no later than 190800H.
	•	,	医马克克氏试验 化电影 医多种性 医克勒斯氏病 医二苯基二醇 网络人名格兰人 化二苯基苯二甲二苯
,			national decays and an estimate of many the many of the control of the section of
	15	320	and related the sent of the contract of
•	* * *		the state of the s
			Ar call the circumstance of accept to Creek of the control of the circumstance of the
17	13	100	· #1 min ny 12 7 15 18 19 17 18 19 17 18 19 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19
	111 <sup>3</sup>		ាល់ស្រី សម្ព័ត្រិសិក្សា អនុកាសស្ថិតិសាធិបតីទី ។ ។ និងសាធិបតី ប៉ុន្តែ ប៉ុន្តែ ប៉ុន្តែ ប៉ុន្តែ ប៉ុន្តែ ប៉ុន្តែ ប
	1004	8.07	The same and the same and the same and the constant
			- មាននៃកំណុំផ្តែក ការប៉ុន្តែកំពុំក្នុងក្នុងក្នុងក្នុងក្នុងក្នុងក្នុងក្នុង
			ా కృశ్వందిందిన మీద్రి ప్రభాస్తున్నారు. అది మందుకేటింది కాడ్ టెక్రాల్ - మందుక్కు మీద్రిక్ కాడుకు మందుక్కి మీద్రికి మీద్రికి మందుకేటింది.
	36-37	25337	San refer by the wallet of I wan. Tab. A to
رام ريا دام ريا		100 A	A. A. A. A. A. Start of the South Control of Abarrendix II Start of the Control o
A.7	All Services	e 5 3 e	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
•	* - + <del>**</del> →	2373	ានីប្រើក្រុមប្រជាពី ប្រែការ មានទី មានស្វីមួយមេប្រជាពី ។ នៅសម្រេច ទទួល សម្បីស្វីប្រែការប្រែប្រែស អាយុប្រព័ត្ត សាស្រីបានប្រ
1	- /Y2	,	"全身有有效的"表,这些App 是有效性的性格,但如此,就是有的身体就是一个一种的
Sala in	3/30	A152	三角光 化二溴化 网络鱼属食品 医肾炎 使发放力 医高乳性性炎 医抗原原性炎
	3730) 4 (1	-H	o paris o filipa di parisa o en
,-,1 <sup>1</sup> -:	4 C	12	

## S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines From: 19000H July 1966 To: 192400H July 1956

<b>***</b> : *	زرأ		think is the state of the state
FROM	10	TIME	MESSAGE
F	<b>5-3</b>	0053	Foxtrot Company 2/1 requests helo lift at
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		first light for man who accidently shot himslef.
S-3	Regt	0115	SPOT REPORT
			A - Foxtrot Company, 2/1 B - 190030H
	•		C - XD 984564 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )
			D - Marine on patrol F2B was accidently wounded in foot - returned to commany CP
	د. ند د د د	1	and treated and will be evacuated at first
		MENENSO	11201
[	DERFY	2200 mes	E - Foot wound by gunshot. F thru N - None.
Comm	S=3	0135	O thru Q - None.
F	S-3	0135	F2B patrol returned to patrol route and now
r. Tr	c 2	• •	in night time position.
B	<b>S-</b> 3	0142	Reference your message on firing at
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e			men from H&S Company reinforcing I will lines,
. '		25	indo personned thought they hear the thing it is
н -	S-3	0242	and fired two bursts of automatic fire Hotel Company 2/1 spotted movement in the
			AD 990583, requested illumination
H TFD	S-3 2/1	0255 0445	negative signting.
	radio de la	7 <sup>5</sup> 47, 77, 41	Tables 15 thru 19 of MAC-138 compromised. Use table 31 in lieu of Table 19.
TPD TPD	2/1	0620	Reference my 190450H: Hise Table 25 +ice 31
***	2/1	0820	FEELD CLERK is in the area YD 002601 TVD 003610, YD 034600; and YD 034610, Restricted fire until 1918009
É~ 3	á 7 ·	مققد	
2/1.	S~3∶ Tm	0902 0905	E Company 2/1 leading elements departing CP.
-,		0305	At 190800H commenced prep fires at YD CCC559 and XD 997558 in support of 2/1 Echo Co.
			1908401 commenced prep fires at XD 968570
		4	Foxtrot Co, 2/1.
E	\$-3	<b>0</b> 944	Leading elements of Echo Company 2/1 at xn
Б	S-3	1010	996562_ `
e E	S-3		Going to blow dud grande Leading elements at 20 000550 - Ck Pt # 1 -
15	. ,		finished prep fires for Echo Company 2/1.
E	S×3	1100	now firing at suspended or lag YD 004553. Found VC Aid Station at YD 002559; believed
78	1.1		there were wit was in aid station vesterday
77	" THE	800.5	the little of the market of the Arto
			であた スキュアーアングランス Yy はいかAmmondisty ヤモー・・・ こくっぷん
			ารักโดย รัส <b>444</b> ติ เป็นหญิงของเป็นที่ได้เรื่องกับ พระวันใช เป็นที่เป็นที่ เรียบทรัก เปลี่ยนที่
	(4)	12.3	The tail to provide talk the properties to be a second and a second
<u>_</u>	·		2 900501, member 1 3 Transition of the

<b>3</b> 3334			
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
2/1	TFD	1140	SPOT REPORT
			A - E Co 2/1
	-		B - 191100H
<i>i</i> .	င် သည်က		<u>C</u> - YD 002559
	•:•	. ':	D - Have located VC aid station with litter
	•		and product pulliages a netrepod to have
			been used to treat yesterday's VC casualties - also found entrenching tools
;		•	and a pitch fork.
		4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	E - Negative contact, continuing on with
			patrol.
7-4-4 80	2/1		F thru ? - None.
E F	Š-3	1200	E Company's position now at VD 006559
Ë	S-3 S-3	1200	r=3 departing (P).
2/1	TFD	1253 1255	E Company 2/1 has made contact. SPOT REPORT
<b>-,</b> -	*15	1200	A - E Company 2/1
		,	B - 191220H
		• -:	C - YD 004552
			D - Patrol found 4 log towned by the
·			. Duncis imminipo several base of with
			tapping of the line hinken seemed to
or fidebook		·	or a make shift operating room. A
இத்து முன்ற	in lead		I Lashilght had been ripped in the overhead
propriet 1991	U\$(U)		oo saine down on a make shift onerating
7.5.	en name y de la casa de Se esta	ولواما المعطرون والمراوع مساو	table. A doctors medical kit was also found containing scissors, forcers,
7 7 7 may a	سيد ما هوڙ داراد الدار الديموني	and the second seco	COLINCIES. DANGAGES TAMIGET AND MANAGES
2/1	137	114	Other medical sunning
		• .	E = Patrol will destroy installations and
, :	7		recurr medical supplies to the CP to
2/1	TFD	1305	be evacuated to your position. SPOT REPORT
<del>-</del> ,	~	1000	A = E Company 2/1
		•	B - 191250H 1 19 11 12 ment provide ve
•			C - YD 002551 . Gles found converghing coals
			D - 3 NVA fired on lead elements and withdrew
			The leaving packs. Since the transfer of the control of the contro
			K - Company now pursing NVA
Ĕ 2/1	<b>8</b> −3	<b>1</b> 500	F thru ? = Negative. Front lines at YD 005560. 006555.
$\overline{\hat{\mathbf{z}}}/1$	TFD	2015	Front lines at YD 005560. 006555. Additional night activities for 2/1 have
		377	been sent.
<b>E</b>	ີ່ <b>ຮ</b> ່=3	2035	E-1, 2/1 and all LP's and ambushes departed
MI water			D Companies lines.
TFD	<b>S</b> -3	2100	ARVN will land in vicinity YD 993514 at 207200
			ine area originally assigned to you on tem-
		•	porary bases is returned to their control of
			fective 200800H. If all and hand of his a
	•	•	<ul><li>(1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2</li></ul>
100			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			(4.5) → 4.5 = 1.7 (たいたいの) ************************************
. '		4	found was the management, forces

action of the specification of the second

Trumper of a home of the company of

eri, garametik Applications disputated FROM TIME 2100 - Reconfreported lights in houses at XD 969551. Recon :: S-3: and the area of the 20s are going to fire mission on houses. All 2/1 LP s and ambushes are in position at 2120H. TFD1. Resupply priority are -R- and emergency. S-3 (2120 ) rib rank Request same ASAP results in fast delivery. 2. -P- should be used only when necessary and when items are requested in approximately 2 hours. Emergency requests utilize Med Evac. 3. Request requiring heavy lifts of many helos must be seen as -R-Resupply by helo's completed.

overed to the National

buo recordo de de como de la como

करते लोक भी रेपने का प्रकृषिक स्थानित ने में हैं है है है है

N+3 xx23.961°

何说一一十九颗粒斑()

25

\_ Jines'n: d

and the second of the second property of the second of the

CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF THE gra of my kined ore now restal in approximately 2 logral Willer Bannones visited for

2505

The strike and the second seco

Tab A to Appendix II

Control from the Control of the Control

Lamba Contractor Contractor and Asset States

ได้ก<u>องเหมาะสารสาร (</u> การประการส<u>ารเกร</u> การต้องสำคัญการที่สาย

From:	200001H	July 1966
To:	202400H	July 1966

11:16.7

Ç.,

FROM	T0	TIME	100 St 100 St
TFD	S-3		MESSAGES
2110		0043	
	500000 77-71		1. 1/1 commence landing at YD 054620 LZ
			CROW at 201100H. Conduct search and des-
,	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		troy operations in assigned zone with emphasis on natural corridors.
	. 1. 2.		2. 3/5 continues present operations in
*; <b>c</b>	ations to	e Kalaba ji	Mark Hastrich aren 15 m
,		ស្រូវ <mark>ន</mark> ្នំទទួស	1/3 Continue present anamations of desire
		47.944	12 12 / 1941Bill Security and heing Shappan Best.
./:	via me∙	د .	' -vT+ ' Y/4 GUU 4/4 CONTINUE Wiggion Besignad ha
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	LARRIE	191000H verbally by TFD-6. 2/1 continue present mission in assigned to the continue present mission assigned to the continue present mission assigned at the continue present mission assigned at the continue present mission assigned at the continue present mission in a continue present mission at the continue pres
		ுள்குளியிடு	NSINe Z/I CONTINUE Dragant miceion in anci-moi
	*44**		militizone overlay. (issued separately) design
			nating boundry will go into effect 201000H
E	S-3	0225	We are not geometry our Obtombons
	•		In as of veti will notify \$3
E	S-3	0311	" BLL BUCHTE EXCENTITOD KID Imbook will a section
T23	Banga (3)		沙沙姆斯提高特别 医乳腺性腺炎 医海绵病 医二氯甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基
E	D-0	0330	ElA ambush close to RIR Nogotivo contra
S-3	TY EPIN	- 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
E.	. S3.	uala .	311869 3 39 646 6459 4464
	S_3	-0634	ElA - ElB have returned to "E" Co CP, 2/1. All "E" Co 2/1 LP's have returned to CP.
E F	S-3	0636	All ambushes are now returning to our CP.
H	S-3	0636	All ambushes and LP's returned to 11 Co 2/1
	عدود را د هرانست هستند را د د د د د ارنست هستند	بالإستارة وأوقوا وأحكمت	The state of the s
2/1	TFD	0750	All night activities secured. All natrole
` **			LP'S and amousnes have returned to areae
H	<b>\$-</b> 3	0700	Pianned day activities = 200700H +x 201600H
		•,,•	H-I IP XD 992579, CP # 1 XD 998577, CP # 2 XD 007587, CP # 3 XD 997583; H-3 IP XD 992579
	Production in the	, service co	DD # 1 VN 005605 AD 4 9 7583; H=3 IP XD 992579
		311 A	CP # 1 XD 995685 CP # 2 XD 992596 CF # XD 993584
F	S-3	0730	Foxtrot Company's, 2/1 planned day activities
		1. C.	200900 - 210900H
			$R=1$ ratio $1 \leftarrow CP \# V V \sim VV O73575 DDD VV O74570$
n /n	<u> </u>		Cr #.3 XD 975577  Daylight activities called into TFD.
2/1	· TFD ·	0913	Daylight activities called into TFD.
E 2/1	. <b>∂=</b> 3	GATO	E' Company now moving out
2/1	TFD	Data .	ratrol positions called into TFD Leading "-
,		1 ,	elements of "E" Company, 2/1 on Highway # 9
É	S-3	0935	going up the hill went to TFD at 09200
1		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	"E" Co 2/1 at Ck Pt # 1.
الكليد أسطا	3 3 4 7		THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE
			Appendix II
••	12 14 12 21 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	93 (0.7)	Carlo

FROM	то	TTME	PESSACES
E	S-3	0940	"E" Co 2/1 now holding at CP # 2 - waiting
TFD	2/1	1012	for prep fires. Operation HASTINGS commenced 150800H - TET)
E	S-3	1125	OpCon same SPOT REPORT
		,	A - E Co 2/1
			B - 201120H
			C - XD 987547
			D - Discovered foxholes and 1 bunker. E - Continuing search
		14.	F thru ? - sent to TFD addition to line D -
		e e de el desar	found leather belt with star on buckle,
			canvas found attached with blood in it
		a description	canvas found attached with blood in it believed left from contact with 2/1 "E"
			on the 18th.
E	S-3	1155	"E" Co 2/1 at YD 002552 - Trail fades out
		:	and ends. Will return to check point # 2
Н	S-3	1155	to fire supporting arms. Send to TFD
п	<b>3-</b> 3	1133	"H" Co, 2/1 entered canopy - lost contact - neg contact prior to entering canopy.
2/1	TFD	1159	SITRET has been sent,
2/1 E E	S-3	1245	Now blowing bunkers that we reported earlier.
E	S-3	1315	"E" Co, 2/1 now back at Co. Man Jeen sent
			to TFD. Addition to SPOT REPORT of 1120
			Line E - Kave blown bunkers, now back at Cr
H	~ ^		Negative contact.
F&H		1210	Still in canopy - negative contact. F & H Companies, 2/1 patrols returned to
F&H	S <b>-</b> 3	1600	respective CP's.
TFD	2/1	1657	Notify this CP of coordinates of blocking
110	~/ <del>-</del>	1031	unit ASAF - coordinates with 3/5, their
			Bn TAC 14-24.
TFD	2/1	1648	Remain at your present positions until
	2/9		further notice - assume mission of TF
			reserve. Request to know if your entire
** /	~ ~	1500	unit is in and what time arrived.
H	S-3	1730	H Co, 2/1 now entering canopy.
$^{2/1}_{*2/1}$	T FD TFD	$1742 \\ 1732$	SITREF # 50 has been sent. Assumed OpCon of "M" Co 3/4 at 1710F SSIFIED F Co, 2/1 ambush at KD 965580.
F	S-3	1740	R Co. 201 ambieh a+ kh 065580
M	S-3	1840	M. Co. 3/4 is in position
$\frac{2}{1}$	TFD	2019	M Co. 3/4 is in position. SPOT REPORT
- <b>,</b>			A - H Company, 2/1
	* .	1	B - 201845H
			C - XD 995594
		•	D - Fired upon 2 NVA moving north
			E - Fired small arms, NVA broke contact
			and fled. Fithman - None - 2/1 cent SUOT PERCOR to
		* / /	F thru 0 - None - 2/1 sent STOT REPORT to
		i.	Tab A to

-		,
	***	
	100.0	

	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	2/1	TFD	1940	Sout TED market and a second
	2/1	TFD	1940	Sent TFD position report of 2/1.
	2/1 2/1	TFD	2020	Sent TFD an addition to position report.
	399 A	ILD	2020	Additional night activities of 3/4 N Ca.
	F.	<b>S</b> -3	07.00	nave been sent.
	E	9-3	2100	F3 was ambushed. I of the 4 men was hit
	0.7	W-W	-9	J CIMES.
	S-3	TFD	2130	SPOT REPORT
				A - Foxtrot Company, 2/1
				B - 202105H
				C - XD 995585
	1.5	٠. د		D - Foxtrot, 2/1 made contact with NVA
	-		200	E - Artillery fire mission called Foxtrot
			- ,	proceeding to join 2/1 Hotel Company
				F - 1
				$\ddot{G} = \ddot{2}$
	41 <u>-</u>		-	H - Negative
ì				I thru ? - Unknown
,	T FD	S-3	2135	Will not the Man 200
		<b>.</b>	2100	Will get the KAC-138 to you as soon as we
	F	<b>S-</b> 3	2137	can, probably about 1200H tomorrow.
	•	<b>U</b> 0	210 (	Referring to 2120H., Foxtrot linked up.
				WITE US DMC DMC DMCCACASH = Allers St. M. A. M
	<b>S-</b> 3	ጥሮብ	22.50	Company, 2/1.
	<b>5</b> -5	TFD	2150	Position Report
				E3A at CP # 1 - YD 202145
				EIA at CP # I - YD 202040
	6 2	<b>6</b> 000		E2A at CP # 1 - YD 202145
	<b>\$-</b> 3	<b>T</b> FD	<b>2</b> 203	Addition to SFOT REPORT
				D - 2/1 Foxtrot requested Artillery cease
				Ilre because rounds were hitting too
	-			close."
	F	S-3	2209	FAC Team has I WIA and I KIA with him and .
				is alone, separated from patrol.
١	H ,	S-3	2210	Hotel requests flare ship.
•	Ē.	<b>\$</b> ⊢3	2216	Echo Company, 2/1, all secure.
	F	S-3	2217	Foxtrot Company, 2/1 is still trying to link
				up with their forces
	Comm	S <b>-</b> 3	2223	Communications with 3/4 platoon very weak
		<b>S-</b> 3	2235	A man in 106's thought he heard movement,
				threw a hand grenade, didn't get down in
				time and was struck in the face by fragments,
				corpsman treated him and he is back on duty,
	H	S-3	2237	Hotel requested to use the flare ship.
	S-3	TFD	2240	Correction to SPOT REPORT 202105H
	•		<b></b>	Change para F to read - 3
				Change para G to read - 2
	H	S-3	2300	Portrat Commons manuached that the state of
-				Foxtrot Company requested that the flare ship
				stop and 81's cease fire because of revealing
	Ħ	S+3	2300	their own movement.
		~	2000	F-3 still has not made contact with F2. F3
				has squad out to locate F2.
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
Ħ	S-3	2323	Hotel Company, 2/1 requested illumination from 4.2's.
S-3	TFD	2340	SFOT REPORT A - Hotel Company 2/1 Ambush site # 2 B - 202220H C - XD 992592 D - Heard movement, fired small arms, called for illumination. E - Negative
H	S-3	2345	F - Q - Negative F Company (Rear), 2/1 has negative communica- tions with F-3 patrol and has no idea where
S-3	TFD	2400	they are at at the present time. SITREP # 51 has been sent.

DECLASSIFIED

文·28·2 李·04 年來內班人內內內事。 在中中內內外。如何多時有多多一個人的一個一個人工工程

S-3 JOURNAL

2nd Battalion, lst Marines

Original Total Social So

٠, , ,	,		
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSACES
TFD	S-3	0020	FRAG ORDER 11-66
	g all to	91-3	1. 3/5 - continue search and destroy opera-
	, e 5	4	tions in assigned zones. Co "L" and
	ing. Talah ing panggaran		"I' sweep towards 2/1,
•	•	ខែក្នុះទី២ ២ ១៤សភព	2. 3/4 continue assigned missions, execute
TFD		0027	further instructions given by TFD-6- 12/1 Golf to be used as lead unit today -
			continue assigned mission; conduct search and
		រព្ឋ 🚶 ្រ	(Tidostrom objections in area # A - 2/A conduct
1.5	Z.144, 43	1. 3. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	assigned mission to search out area.
	. Taki ili	វភាព សូម	
			and destroy and block for 3/5 units.  6. 1/3 continue to provide security for CP,
+ 21		. 30.	Artillery and DONG HA. Execute verbal
	· `~ .		instruction involving 3/4 at 2112004
<b>S-</b> 3	TFD	0028	SPOT REPORT
		ner a de la compania de la compania La compania de la co	B = 202220H
123 m ( Nam)	:	1 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	C - XD 992592
	•		D - Heard rovement, fired small arms, called
		13	gg - for illumination.
9 3 11	, m===		
S-3	TFD	0029	SPOT REPORT
			R = 202350H
			SPOT REPORT  A - Hotel ambush site #12 DECLISSIFIED  C - XD 992592
	•	. سندلاريو غو له والمساد وا	1 - Killed 1 NVA in resition who was bare
			footed; shirtless and without weapon.
		AND THE PROPERTY.	E-None Was Non- and and another onem-
•	•	ני.	F. thru'l- None was sanch and destroy onem-
			J thru 192 Negative 7 2/1
S-3	TFD	0030	
-984;	da ofice	กลหลองก	A - Foxtrot Company, 2/1
	9 19 E		THE LITTINGS SERVICE TO THE SOLUTION OF THE CONTROL SECTION AS THE CONTROL SECTION AS THE CONTROL OF THE CONTRO
			A = Fortrot Company, 2/1  B = 202105H became separate from F2 and Command Grown at 21
	6.137 <b>3</b> 3		erated from F2 and Command Group at 21 . 0005H. Radio contact was established between the two groups. F3 is proceeding
,			0005H. Radio contact was established
	,	•	between the two groups. F3 is proceeding
			to join rest of Foxtrot Company.
		Aug.	E - Upon link up with Foxtrat will proceed to Hotel 2/1 position.
ا يۇنسۇر. مەراپىي	(11.7)	- 2024	. Rethmu A - Na ahanga
a a	1775		Taba to  7022200 Appendix II
			7920200 Appendix II
	•		4.5 4 4.00 NO STORES OF THE ST
	•	EQU.	e typic) - coestive.
3	<del>•</del>	er er er	E thr: 3 w Toggtive.
4) ** (*	T(1)	CUAS	SPOT. RETOKEN SERVICE CONTROL OF THE

FROM	i TO	TIME	MESSAGES
S-3	Н	0100	Informed Hotel Company 0/7 Ht. Tt
	**	0100	Informed Hotel Company, 2/1 Helis are pro-
S-3	Н	0110	let new destriction is
S-3	H	0112	lst round of Hel's has begun.
S-3			2nd round of H&I's fired;
	H	0115	3rd round of H&I's fired.
H	S-3	0155	Reference to 0030H - F3 is moving up stream
173	0 /2	0.000	to join with Foxtrot Company, 2/1,
F	$\frac{2}{1}$	0232	Foxtrot Company. 2/1 requested illumination
F	S-3	0310	F3 and F14 have made physical contact. Hoth
_			proceeding to make contact with F6, 2/1.
F	S-3	0323	All Foxtrot (2/1) units in contact with each
			other, now proceeding to locate Hotel Com-
			pany, 2/1 guides.
F	S-3	0455	Foxtrot Units are now all tied in. They are
		•	going to set up their own CP security along
			trail beneath the canopy. They request
			continuous illumination until they are set
			in position. Will link with Hotel Company
			2/1 at first light.
2/1	TFD	0520	
-, -	112	0320	SITREP # 52 - 210500H has been sent; also
F	S-3	0630	Sent was Foxtrot's message of 0455H.
•	0-3	0030	Foxtrot Company, 2/1 on the more to Hetel
S=3	M-3	0635	Company's 2/1 position.
5-5	1:3	0033	Request you insure that 3/4 S-3 is aware of
			and alert for the return of F-1 2/1 between
2/1	TFD	0005	210700H and 210900H.
-/-	LFD	0805	2/1 F and 2/1 E have physically linked on
C . 3	3.4	0000	at 210730H and H Company is in position.
5-3	М	0900	Be prepared for plateon patrol from H 2/1
			to enter your position shortly from the
~ ~	77		north,
S-3	R.E.	0904	Be aware that E Company 2/1 has ambush located
	BRAVO		at XD 999565 and XD 985549 effective 2108304
5 - 3	$\mathbf{TFD}$	0920	E Company 2/1 now departing area.
2/1	$\mathbf{TFD}$	1022	\$\frac{1}{5}\$ has visual contact with Hotel Co 2/1.
			Will have physical link up shortly at Hotel's
			p⊗sition
2/1	T FD	1025	SPOT REPORT
			A - F Company 2/1
			B - 211015H
			A 1++ *
			D - Sounds of firing coming from Barranta
			D - Sounds of firing coming from Box received position, more to follow.
			E thru Q - Negative
F	S-3	1030	SPOT REPORT
			A = F3, 2/1
			B - 211025H
			2 Third an industry of the cook 10 midel 1116
			as they were moving into their defensive
			positions.
		•	Tak A + a

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
			E - F3 patrol returned fire and is atternt-
			ing to locate NVA.
			$\mathbf{F} - 1 \mathbf{K} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{A}$
n /1	יים מי	1100	G thru Q - Unknown at this time.
2/1 H	TFD S-3	1122 2015	SITREF # 53 has been sent. Request illumination.
Ë	S-3	2030	6 WIA's - receiving rounds from a .50
		_ 545	caliber, 2 mortar rounds in our position at
_			XD 994596.
2/1	TFD	2030	STOT REPORT sent to TFD.
М 3/4	5-3	2035	All $3/4$ units in position.
H	S <b>-</b> 3	2030	SPOT REPORT
•			A - H Company 2/1 B - 212020H
			C - XD 992594
			D - LP reported receiving small arms fire
			E - Called in illumination.
_			F thru ? - Negative
F	S <b>-</b> 3	2105	Foxtrot Company 2/1 taking shrammel in CP
			from fire mission at XD 976562 - 6 men moving
S-3	H&S	2115	toward CP. H&S Company alorted of the 6 mc.
S-3	E	2115	Echo Company 2/1 alerted of the 6 men.
1/3	S-3	2116	3/4 Mike Company reports - has no men at
			XD 976562.
H	S-3	2117	At XD 995594 heavy movement along stream bed
0.3	me.n	01.00	moving north to south.
S-3 H	H&S S-3	2120 2120	Request any reports of movement, Hotel is going to talk artillery down valley:
M	S-3	2125	M Company 3/4 at XD 996584 - friendly natrol.
M	Š-3	2126	3/4 M Company has no communications with
			the patrol.
M	S-3	2127	3/4 K Company have people on trail.
H	S-3	2137	SPOT REPORT
			A - Hotel Company 2/1
			B - 212030H C - Present location
			D - Received approximately 6 rounds mortar
			fire, 150 rounds heavy caliber small
			arms from unknown number WA, appear
<b>®</b>	Br We	a i framen	to have NVA on all sides.
	411.5	* 14 7 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	E - Negative
			$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
			H thru Q - Unknown
Artill	erv		At XD 995589.
M	S-3	2142	At XD 992582 - 6 NVA came in contact with 3/4
			Mike Company, fired upon them, M. retreated
			down hill.

	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	n na sagara a sagara a	Consequence to the transfer of the property of the first of the contract of th
ADD.	•	18963	The surviving treating to the same of the
		9	「「「「TERT SEED」から 「TERT SEED」を開いませます。 「TERT SEED」を開いませます。
FROM	TO	TIME	NESSAGES
S-3	TFD	2147	
	.S-3		SPOT REPORT 2120H and 212115H has been sent. Motel Company taking incoming mortars from "
rika sangga	rg ·	ووالمريشي	, their north, trying to locate.
H	S-3	2149	At XD 995605 AZ 4000 fire mission.
S-3 H	81¹s S-3	2154 2155	At XD 995586 energy movement, fire mission.  Coordinates of fire mission XD 995586 - good
		44.	results, fire for effect.
H	S-3	2200	Request left 100 - fire for effect
H	S-3	2201	Request left 100 - change to left 50 - fire for effect.
Н	S-3	2204	Left 100 Add 100 - fire for effect.
TFD	<b>S-3</b>	2208	1. Effective 220700H the following Grid
			Squares are assigned to 3/5, YD 0063 and
Н	S-3	2210	YD 0163. Hotel Company 2/1 reports no incoming mortars
**	0.40	MATA	at present.
Ħ	S-3	2212	Hotel Company 2/1 requests end of mission.
F	\$ <b>-</b> 3	2212	NE of Hotel Company 2/1 on left flank is
81	S-3	2215	where FO reports mortar flashes. 92 rounds expended.
H	S-3	2220	Hotel Company 2/1 reports possible "FT for
140	e 2	.0002	exit of NVA at XD 990584.
M2	S-3	2223	Mike Company 3/4 reports movement in brush at XD 992582.
Sound in	\$-3	2224	Hotel Company 2/1 07 # 1 reports heavy run-
mm	.0/5		ning at XD 995600.
TFD ~	3/5	2225	"If you concur request upon conduct air strikes
ر . د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د	42°	427	with 1000 or 2000 pounds with delayed fuses in Grid Squares YD 0262 Hill 314 if unable,
· :		23 (2)	request you clear air strikes for TACA control
-	(3.47)	1425	time designated - 0700-0900 aircraft already advise 500 feet.
H F & H	S-3	2240	
Feh	S-3	2241	At XD 997604 heavy NVA movement AZ JACO Heavy NVA movement at XD 997604DEGLASSFIED
<b>S-3</b>	TFD	<b>2</b> 250	STOT REPORT 212223H
•			A = 3/4 Mike Company  B = 212235H
			C → XT   992582
	0-0 3-3	72.5 77(9	D - Mike Company 3/4 reports heavy movement
• .	•••	77.	E - Called artillery/mortar fires.
			R thro O - Negative
81mm	S-3	2250	250 rounds left. The big on has man montant
Plat S~3	TFD	2251	Sport pripare parofit march to the relation of the sales.
	1,17	2001	SPOT REPORT 2230H THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY.  A - 2/1 Hotel Company to the little being the Brief 212224H The Property of t
	9-3	# / 1 P	
	13		C - XD 995600 D - Hotel OP # I reports heavy himing at
	. 🗻 :	ى بىر ئ	XD 995600.
(\$.)		(A23) 5	Tab A to in house
	<b></b>		Appendix II
			Control of the Control of the State of the Control
14 J	5,	27.3.	The state of the table of the state of the s
) ·			ে প্ৰয়িক্তি এই বিভাগ নিজ্ঞানী কৰিছে কোনোৰ প্ৰতিক্ষিত্ৰ কোনি কোনো কোনিক কোনো বিভাগ বিভাগ বিভাগ বিভাগ বিভাগ বিভাগ কোনো কোনো কোনো কোনো কোনো কোনো বিভাগ কোনো কোনো কোনো কোনো কোনো কোনো কোনো কোন
		<u> </u>	The second secon

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
<b>S-3</b>	TFD	<b>22</b> 54	E - Artillery/mortar fire called. F thru Q - Negative or Unknown SPOT REFORT 212240H A - 2/1
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	B 212240H C - 2/1 Area D - Steady reports of heavy movement by all units indicates large MVA unit attempting
	٠	A Property of the	E - Making maximum use of Artillary Marrana
Comm	S-3	2307	SFOT REPORT 212223H, 212230H, and 212240H
H ·	5-3	2310	At YD 0329 AZ 4300 spotted green light in
<b>\$</b> -3	ÍFD	2310	Enery movement appears to be generally East to West in attempt to avoid blocking force. Area to NW this Battalion wide open, recommend priority TPQ 9560 along likely avenue of withdrawal from this area.

DECLARRIGIEM

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines From: 220001H July 1966 To: 222400H July 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES .
S-3	TFD	0038	Referring to message at 2113M. Reference your request for coor inates of SFOT REPORT
S-3	TFD	0039	211025H. Addition to SPOT REPORT 212020H. A - Hotel Company 2/1 B - 212030H
		•	C - XD 994596 D - Hotel Company 2/1 is receiving .50 Cal and 2 mortar rounds from XD 995605. E - Artillery fire mission being called. F - 0 C - 6 H thru 0 - Unknown
S-3	TFD	0040	Message sent at 2035M.  SPOT REPORT 212115M  A - 3/4  B - 212115M  C - XD 976562  D - 3/4 Mike-3 reports observing: 6 men mayre more moving toward this area.  E - Fire mission called.  F thru - Negative.  MEM Measures
S-3 .	TFD	0042	SFOT REPORT 2230H  A = Notel Company 2/1  B = 212224H  C = XD 995600  D = Notel 2/1 OP # 1 reports heavy running at  XD 995600.  E = Artillery/Nortar fire called.  F thru ? = Negative  Nessage sent at 2250H
S+3	TFD	0045	Enemy movement appears to be generally east to west in attempt to avoid blocking force. Area to NW this Battalion wide open. Recommend priority TPA XD 9560 along likely avenues of withdrawal from this area. Message sent at 2255%.
S-3	TFD	0048	SPOT REPORT 212300H  A - Hotel Company 2/1  B - 212300H  C - ND 992594  B - Received 15 mortar rounds on position.  There is still movement under the canopy to the west of our position. NVA movement in stream bed to our north.

Tab A to Appendix II

-56-

3/21 7-30	7 mg * 2	je nostovajn	
			100 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
<b>S-</b> 3	TFD	0050	E - Called for fire missions on entire stream bed with excellent results. F thru ? - Negative Message sent at 00201. SPOT REPORT - Final-A - 2/1
THE AND THE AN	The second secon	Charles (144)  12 m (12)  12 m (12)  13 m (12)  13 m (13)  14 m (13)  15 m (13)  16 m (13)  16 m (13)  17 m (13)  18 m (13)	B = 220030H C - XD 984564 D - At 2100H Echo Company, H and 3/4 Mike Companies were prohed. Heavy attach was mounted against 2/1 F and H Commanies laid small arms and mortar fire on suspected enery positions and area's from which movement was heard were taken under intense 4.2 mortar and artillery fire. The attack was mounted from all directions by an un'nown number of NVA's. Enery activities gradually subsided and they broke contact at 220030H. E - Enery attack subsided
er state arte eric <b>bEC</b>	LASSI	Pied	H thru N = Unknown  1 - NVA seem to be trying to destroy our blocking position vicinity XD 9950 in - order to slip-out in a westernly direc- tion.
S-3	TFD	0050	P - Prepared and ready to fire mortars Q - Unknown SPOT REPORT - Final - Company A - 3/4 Pike Company B - 212300H - COMPANY
l Andrews Arguer	A STATE OF THE STA	ATTACH が対象で MATTACH MATTA	D - Sighted 6 NVA, fired 5 rounds 1-70, oh- served NVA retreating in northernly - direction, at same time heard heavy move- ment to northwest and in front of our position. Also metal on metal clankings like mortar tubes.
en en frankling Order fan de skeine Order fan de skein	est energy The second	Trial best gran	Will search area at first light. Then  F = 0 m. States at the property of the
S-3 H TFD	TFD S-3 S-3	0120 0122 0134	FINAL SPOT REPORT has been sent. The held is on its way to our nosition. Request to know situation at your position at the present time.
		21,00	blanchises by the same viciAppendix II is a cast of the same of th

FROM	TO	TIME	NESSAGES
E	S-3	0140	Med-evac completed.
2/1	TFD	0245	2/1 all secure. Continuing HAT fire.
F'	S-3	0245	Foxtrot has established contact with two
			platoons. Casualty count - 1 "TA - ron
			med evac.
F	5-3	0315	All units up with exception of ambush:
2/1	TFD	0510	SITREF # 56 - has been sent - 220500".
TFD	2/1	0525	Reference your STOT REFORT 212300M. Request
_	•		to know what size incoming mortar rounds.
2/1	TFD	0540	Incoming nortar rounds either 81 or 82mm.
F	S <b>-</b> 3	1035	Made contact at MD 985601;
2/1	TFD	1140	SITREP # 57 has been sent
			- Fire mission at XD 984599
$\frac{1}{2/1}$	T FD	1140	SPOT REPORT
	a.		A - Mike 3/4 1st Platoon
			B - 221120H
			C - XD 991578
			D - Han found a dud round from a 2.75
			rocket. He picked it up, examined
			it, then threw round down trail, when
			the round came in contact with the
			ground it exploded.
			E & F - None. G - 6 Registers
			G - 6 H thru ? - None  DECLASSIFIED
M	S-3	1200	SPOT REPORT
	. 17-0	<b>1100</b>	A - M2A 3/4
			B - 220800N to 221200N
			C - XD 978585
			D - Approximately 8 fighting holes found with
			trash spread over hill (C-rats, maner,
			etc) on hill XD 982588 approximately
			30 fighting holes running along path
			on ridge from East to West. The hill
			has been bombed extensively and most of
			the hill destroyed. I dead VC found -
			MD:994582. Estimated time of death 1-2
		-	weeks - Russan made 7.62, magazine holds
			30-50 rounds. Found on person and 1 pic'
			axe. Body had no documents on merson -
•			no ID or markings on clothing.
			E - Macked way to XD 990555.
			F thru L - 1 VC "IA about 1 week old.  M thru - Hegative
_		7346	M thru W - Regative
F	S-3	1345	SFOT REFORT sent to TFD also
			$A = F-2 \frac{2}{1}$ $B = 1040$ M
			C - XD 998604
			D - Patrols point ran into 3 to 6 NVA.
			E - Patrol returned fire, PWA broke contact.
			D - I GOINT I CONTINUE TITLE 1. IS NIGHO PARIOCECE

and in English verse in G - 2€ H = 0 I - 1 possible  $\tilde{J} = \tilde{l}$  possible ∴K' - 0 L thru N - Negative DECLISATION P. - Regative

O. - Believed to be a small number of MVA

moving back to mountain canopy.

P. - Patrol returned fire. Called in 81rm

mortars, had excellent coverage of target

area. Believed to have billed one, wound s-3 1356 SPOT REPORT S-3 1356 A - Foxtrot Patrol, 2/1 B - 221300H

C - ND 993594

D - Fatrol found fresh tracks and fresh spider traps in old base camp area.

TFD 1400 PDS for 22 July has been sent. 1401 . In regards to message above Ps to Marfare-plane on station over CS 61 above 2/1 posi-% **\$**–3 plane on station over CS 61 above 2/1 position believed to be a lucritive area for this type of operation.

All 1405 As of 2212001 2/14's sector is within coord Stations

YD 9266 to YD 032668 to YD 0565 to YD 0564 to YD 0264. 1/1's northern and northwest boundry now runs from YD 0263 to YD 0564 to YD 0564. 1/3's boundary includes entire area' to east of 2/4's FCL remains the same with respect to 1/1 and 3'5, overlay will arrive.

S-3 1416 SPOT REPORT

A - N-1 Patrol: 2/1 "Stations" - YD 9266 to YD 032668 to YD 0565 to YD 0564 A - N-1 Patrol, 2/1 B - 220700N to 221300H C - XD 993595 to XD 998576 D - Found 1 pair kahki trousers at VD 995585 at 0915, found 4 VC bodies in deep fresh graves at XD 997578. Bodies were regraves at AD 997370, poules were recently killed also found numerous tunnels and trenches at XD 993588 used within last 48 hours. Tunnels well searched and cleared.

E thread - None

I - 4 our a rather to Anna 1 1 - 4 J thru Wi- None, for the same and the same 1425 Golf Company 2/1 is in their new CP.
1426 Hotel Company's 2/1 patrol had negative
results.

Tab A to
Appendix TI G S-3 B-3 The state of the s

List the Brake William marketing in the same of

[在59-14 - 120-27 (17-6-1994)) 多可容易在1995。各位在基础 ma Elfa Elfa Elfa for homelades has been be

	* 11 * 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		rich and a series	AN CHARLES THE CANDING THE THE
•	STATE OF THE PARTY.	e de	Server 1	18 y To 10 y stryka 150
	1 100 3	e de la companya de l		र रोजनवाद्वारीतम् पूर्वभविष्य । 📠
<b>.</b>	\$20,014	MO	<u> </u>	region to a state of
	FROM	TO	TIME	NESSACES
		Μį	1435	All enemy KiA's, WiA's and captives with be
		2/1	· .	reported as NVA KIA, NVA TA, and NVA
	,	Units	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	captives unless there is evidence the the
	н 🐬	S-3	2030	individual is a VC.
		D#0	2030	SPOT REPORT A - H 2/1 patrol 1A
•			· ·	B - 222015H
	,			C - XD 995594
				D - Approximately 10 NVA's coming from south
		,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	moving north along stream bed. Marine
			. •	unit spotted NVA movement; 2 NVA spotted
	,	•		marine unit. NVA held up. Marine unit
	• '			sprung ambush and NVA opened fire with
	30 m			grenade and small arms. Parines broke
		:		Contact and pulled nack to Diff Regulates
			,	grenade and small arms. Parines hroke contact and pulled hack to CE LISSIFIED I - 2 probable
	***			J thru ? - Negative
	3/5		2051	Now under mortar attack - "M" Btry responded
	•	:	-	to their call at XD 998603 - Notel 2/1
*-			••	spotting.
	76S	S-3	2055	Golf-3, 2/1 Massing through M&S lines.
	F	<u>Ş-3</u>	2100	Foxtrot 2/1 in ambush mosition
:	S-3	H&S	2117	Illumination being fired at and northwest
	Ú	<b>S-</b> 3	2119	of your position.
V	one. Na karana	<b></b>	4113	R Company, 2/1 took two incoming mortar rounds. Rounds landed 20 reters outside of
	4474444	_	.•	their lines. Foxtrot 2/1 believes the NVA
	4	***	1	are moving the mortars to deceive position
			•	with sporatic fire. Notel saw flashes to
		971.5 GB		their direct front when LBW 3/4 was getting
			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	mortared.
	S-3	H-	2131	Be advised that artillery is firing a mission
	,			H&I concentration 1 thru 5 in front of lines
	S-3	3/5	2145	at the edge of canopy.
	D-0	<b>3</b> 7 <b>3</b>	2470	Hotel Company 2/1 is located vicinity XD 996597 to YD 000598 observed flashes from
				XD 998603; AZ 0700; 10 8 06000 00000 00000
	3.5	S-3	2150	3/5 units located as follows: 2 " sported
			•	$11 - YD = 324623; K = YD = 028612 \cdot I = YD = 019607 \cdot I$
	o /m	•		T YD: 005600. 7 36 18 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	3/5 F	S-3		3/5 units located as listed above.
	P	S-3	2205	F-3, 2/1 at 222140H. C Enemy and friendly
				coordinates XD 986598. D-E & F - Sprang - ambushes on suspected 3-4 NVA. Ambush com-
				promised and returned to CP will search area
	3/5	•	2001 .	promised and returned to CP, will search area at first light. Fithru H - 1. " un'hown."
				L thru Q - Unknown
	TFD	<b>S</b> →3	2215	tems you requested will arrive in 30 minutes
-		1		working party will be required.
			erani yang di Terminan	しんしょく ひこく しょく しゅんこう 数なおり しゃくさんり かんし
	•			The and the description of the Tab As to such that
	1	1	.4135	Appendix II
	- Marie 1997		₽ .	married to the said for Said Demandance metricing of

1.

romande. 1.600 de fanded landomer autoside de bibliotifica. 1. januare 2/1 de en de alle 1922 de en de ser en de 1922 de en de

**			
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
S-3	TED J	2215	SPOT REPORT
	FI xi5	regriper is a	$A = 2/1 F_{-3}$ Patrol $B = 2221040^{-1}$
			A VD ODEROD
		CONTROL OF	D - 2/1 F-3 patrol in ambush fired at 3+4- suspected NVA. Ambush compromised and
<del>-</del>		, <u></u> , ,	suspected NVA. Ambush compromised and
		•	returned to Cr.
	•	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	E = MVA disappeared:
.e 2	E,F,G	22.20	F thru ^ - Megative. FRAG ORDER # 1
D-0	& H	٥٥٥٠	Echo Company on 23 July conduct Company size
		San Just .	'waamah and daetroo miceion along Stream neu
) 20	,		running north from vicinity XD 998577 to vicinity XD 992595. Seek out and destroy
	,	and the second	All NUL alements slong nation folice. Idv
J. 703	67 megs	145 A5 11	particular attention for feeder trails to
47.46 ·			the east from trail and mark stream.
•	tty co≝ =		Search and destroy harhoring Sites Vic
	•		XD 994586, XD 995589, and XD 997582. Upon arrival XD 992595 remain within canony
			and effect relief of Foxtrot on nosition
			conduct search and destroy mis. One in area.
_	തുക വരിക്ക		Echo 6 2/1 conduct help and ground recon of
SEC.	ECLASS	ال	area commencing 230700H, be prepared to move patrol out at 230800. Attach 2/1 H guides
			lacated at 2/1 G mostition before scarching
Name of the	and the Company of the Company of	77.5	- Aur stream bed Tunon arrival 271 F most-
		ا يومرين الأراث المسين. 1904ء ع	
تحر	i vi	2263.5	Fico 2/1, unon relief by 5 Co 2/1 will con-
-	. 6% ~		duct sween along trail/stream bed to south. Upon arriving CP area assume responsibility
-		ver e tual.	for sectifity southern sector CP area. Con-
		98 5 M 1	All at a derich, and ideatroy missions to the
		1	work incores and east of SV area remaining.
. :		100	north and west route # 9. At the time of relief ensure that AN/FRC-25 is turned
	, ^		ever to Echo Company, 2/1.
TFO.	Š-3°,	2330	- Allian Elevial I ha ammitting in appoint 33 yillililige.
7.	\$ p		There were assessed the later of the strikes in Att. 1997 1997
Comm	S-3	2353	STIMEP # 59 has been sent; form at room been sent; form of the first sent sent; form of the first sent sent sent sent sent sent sent se
TFD	S-3	2345	TO A A A CHANGA THE CONDUCT OPENATIONS AN
	,	٠.	accordance with reference "fa". 11 TOICES"
	· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		- Amas Takija (aandilah laberation in 1910 iji 1970)
			as discusted verbally with TFD morning of 22 July.
		. ′.	A DO A TO A COMPANY OF THE PANEL OF THE PART OF THE PA
			described and all market among the light
			TI TIE KAMES WILL AND PATRANCE IN ASSIGNED DICK
			in accordance with reference (a) record of
			parrolly sitting 230800. Lt. Appendix II 1008
			parrol onione 23 800. At Appendix II dos heart action before searching
•••	anda da Mari	Maria Caraller	TO BE U. STEELED WITH STEELED WITH STEELED STE
٠,,,,,		133 🛴	This off, were related by 1 6 2/1 will const
	* Y Y -7 6	Burney .	the same state of the same sta

FROM	T0	TIME	MESSAGES
٠.	San grant of		4. 2/4 notify this headquarters if prepared
			to executeorder contained in reference (2).
e of the con-			5. 3/4 continue to provide defense for TFD
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Street 😝 S	CP in coordination with ARVM units in area.
			Maintain platoon in Sparrow Hawk status.
	1. 62	1.	Buring daylight hours.
5 - 1 <del>2</del>	* 7	is Lysik	6. 3/5 continue to conduct operations in
			accordance with reference (a):
			7. 2/9 remain as TFT reserve.
S-3	TFD	<b>2</b> 400	HST doesn't have adequate antenna to come
		•	up on logistical net (message-sent at 2358).
Cogen	5-3	2400	Tabo and Calf Comments a 0/1 December 1001.
	<b>₽</b> - <b>0</b>	2400	Echo and Golf Companies, 2/1 - Roger on
			FRIG ONDER from Major BoyD.

DECLASSIFIED

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 230001H July 1966 To: 232400H July 1966

		•	
FROM	10	TIME	MESSAGES
S-3		0040	Part of Class 5 arrived this position.
S-3		0040	Foxtrot and Hotel, 2/1 received FRAG ORDER
<b>D</b> -3		. 0040	1 from Maj. BODY.
S-3		0112	Fart of Helo resupply commencing.
E.	S-3	0120	OP # 1 and ELA patrol has had no corm since
,424		0120	
t.			they departed. Sending runner to E2 and then E2 will send a man out that knows where
			OP # 1 is.
	S-3	0120	Golf-6 request to know what helos are for.
G S-3	3-3	0120	
<b>₽-</b> 0	G .	01.20	Helos are armunition resupply f r 4.2 and
· c 1	0 U E	07.20	81. (* /*
S-3	. 6,11,1	<b>01</b> 30	Artillery reassuring !Ed's.
<b>S</b> →3	<b>&amp;</b> E	. 01.31	Amma maguanlar completed
	-do-	0131 0137	Armo resupply completed.
S-3 S-3	: -00-	0200	81's resurming H&I's. Helos landed to resupply artil'ry.
3-3 TFD-:	2 2		Has the following on position right now
I PD ↔	<sup>3</sup> DEGIAS	Shellen -	269-C-223, 271C-704, request to stop until
	e ra a ra wa	600 0 (CB)	D630H because of elevator trouble. Will this
•			amount be sufficient for now.
n /1		0250	Curtailment of armo lift until 0630% approved
2/1	110~3	0230	Reference your 230237H.
S~3	81's	0300	Increase R&I fire to 1 round minute.
S-3	TFD	0500	SITREF # 60 has been sent.
5-3	81's	0500	Reduce M&I fire to 1 round/2 minutes.
H H	S-3	0510	4.2 duds landing approximately 50 meters in
7.1	3 <b>-</b> 3	0310	front of lines.
S-3	<b>81</b> 's	0547	Cease fire of 81 H&I's.
E .	<b>\$-</b> 3	0800	E Company 2/1 now noving out.
2/1	TED	0805	2/1 daylight activities posted to TFD.
H'	<b>S</b> -3	0830	N-1 in blocking position.
. <b>S</b> ⊷3	TFD	1100	SITREF # 60 has been sent.
E .	S-3·	1130	E Company 2/1 linked up with F Company 2/1 -
-	, 6-0	1100	proceeding to F Company's position.
G .	<b>S-3</b>	1220	SPOT REPORT
v	<b>D</b> -5	1220	A - C Company 2/1
	•		B = 231220H
			C = XD 967572
			D - Patrol observed two men in kahki uniforms
			vicinity XD 967592.
			E - 106mm RR and 81mm fired on area - fire
	r.		mission observed.
-	- • •		F thru H - Negative
	-	•	J thru Q - Unknown
			The state of the s

74		7	
FROM	T0	TIME	MESSAGES
E	S-3	1300	E Company 2/1 now in posttion.
F	Š-3	1317	Foxtrot Company 2/1 is on the move.
H	S-3	1325	Foxtrot Company 2/1 is on the move. Hotel Company 2/1 receiving ? mortar rounds
			(81 or 82) from south of their position
			and automatic weapons firing.
H	S-3	1344	Hotel Company 2/1 ceased receiving mortars,
5-3	TFD	3345	conducting crater analysis.
<i>0</i> −3	1 LD	1345	SPOT REPORT
			A - Hotel Company 2/1 B - 231320H
	•		C - XD 997596
			D - Hotel received 2 rounds of 82mm mortars
			and some automatic weapons fire.
			E - 4.2 mortar fire valled on suspected
, ,,			enemy location by Echo Commany 2/1,
		•	F thru H - Negative
н	S-3	1400	I thru Q - Unknown From crater analysis the shooting came from
**	<b>5-</b> 5	1400	AZ 3600.
F	S-3	1490	Foxtrot position at 1400H is XD 997584.
Ħ	S-3	1600	H-3 2/1 arrived at CP.
¥ /	<u>s-3</u>	1635	Echo called for air strikes at 1635%.
н 2/1 н	TFD	1640	SITREP # 62 sent to TFD.
H,	S-3	1750	SPOT REPORT DECLISSIFIED
			A - Hotel Company 2/1 B - 231430H
	٠.		C - XD 999595
			D - Received 2 mortar rounds from unknown
	•	· , ·	position. Echo 2/1 say they beard guns
	•		firing, Echo 2/1 called in artillery
			mission
	•		E thru ? - None. Crater analysis 3600
F	S-3	1758	mills from this position.  Foxtrot Company now in position - setting
•	₽-0	1100	in night defensive positions.
C	S-3	1845	SPOT REPORT
			A - Golf Company 2/1
		•	B - 231750H
·			C - YD 000578
			D - Golf Company sighted smoke as from a
		-	cooking fire at YD 000578. E = 4.2 nortar fire mission called.
•			F thru Q - Unknown
H	5-3	1900	SFOT REPORT 2/1
	_· -		A - H - 3 2/1
	•	• :	B - 230800H to 231700H
•			C - XD 994588 to XD 982588
		•	D - NVA base camp at XD 993589 - platoon
			size with numerous spider holes and

**-6**4-

1000				•
F3011	<u>T0</u>	THE	MESSACES	
	1 2		1 44	And the second s
	1		cooking areas. For	r 81mm mortar positions to 150 spider holes
			at XD 988588, 100	to 150 enidem hands
			along ridgeline	co rao signer Noves
		"	"drong tregering. A	Area has been abandoned
			A GOOD O GAYS APO.	** = 1
•			E - Area searched a	and destroyed.
			F thru M - Negative	
	- '		N = 1 ampty 60mm ma	
			The amount of the state of the	ortar can - 1 shove1 -
			l canouflaged ring	- 2 brush hats - 1
	P0-	A 10 8 15 16	. Shouther had - I hi	loody shirt with 5 bullet
1147	EC LAS	)a	holes.	to answer a war out of contact of
-	- GRINA	ลี่ไปเป็นค	0 - NVA evacuated +	is area and are now
			Decimand wide alter	rs stay our ste now
		A TANK	occarating trugetive	at XD 960615 to YD
			000018 this is not	: feasible for large
	:		- DOVERSOI Trans.	•
H E C	` <b>S</b> −3		Hotel Company 2/1 i	n pacition
E,	S-3	2046	Echo Componer 2/1 :	A Postcrou.
G /	5-3		Echo Company 2/1 in	position.
-	<b>U</b> -0	22,0	SPOT REPORT	
			$\Lambda$ - Golf Company 2/	1
and the second	٠.		B - 232130H	
	,		C - XD 995580	• •
			D = 0m = = 0 0 0 0 0	
	i' -,	• • •	h - one or correst	osition on west flank
		· · · · · · ·		
	14.4	10 to	Grid North. Th	rew 1 Frag granade - s. Will sween area
			negative result	e Will groom and
		** ,	at first light.	2. Mirr Pacco Gles
			R +b O M.	
Conn	S-3	2215	E thru ? - Negative	•
			SPOT REPORT 23213CA	sent at 2213H.
ზ–3	$\mathbf{T}\mathbf{F}\mathfrak{D}$	2220	. Addition to Night $\Lambda$	ctivities = G LP at XD 986564, XD 983560.
	•	•	1 XD 979568 - ₹ 1.2 o+	XI) 986564 VI) 092560
			XD 986559. Amb 1 Λ	VD ODITED - 1 // A
	· · ·		at XD 995560.	m 301997 and # 7
S-3	TFD	2220	7 Page 2 2	
<b>D</b> 0	IPD		1. Kecuest informa	tion regarding location
• •	P. C.	٠ - ١٠٠٠	, with with withouse Ri	AUUALION Alemante 'Una
			ther request author-	ity to fire on Rdige
- ;	· -	•	line Minning conce-	lle Mr ene en Alige
<i>*.</i>	•	-	VD CODE 40 22 5	lly ME from vicinity
1 to 1 to 1	•		There (	are no ARVN units on
'ថា ២០	· a .		'aposition,	•
TFD	S-3	2231	To NS Grid Line 96	in regard to 231940H.
TFD -	։ Տ–3	2234	1. All units contin	THE AMAMARA OF BULLYNIE.
			Same area conduct	and Operacions in
			same area, conduct d	recarred search and
			destroy mission and	atternt to carture
<b>ጥ</b> ምም	0 -	0000	bergonner.	,
<b>T</b> FD	<b>S</b> -3	<b>2</b> 235	You are authorized t	o fire on ridge running
			from XD 990549 to Y	) nocky
$\mathbf{T}$ FD	\$-3	2236	Request information	O SOUTH TOWN TO SO
TFD 10		2245	The man was a second	cory your DTG 200010Z
-15 10	10	*P40	no not understand vo	our use of 4825, request
<b>6</b> 2		,	crarification,	
<b>\$-3</b>	E,F.(	3 2251	FRAG ORDER for 24 Ju	ਹੋਰ 1066
	H, 8.		1. Echo Company	diametral
	_,	<b>-</b> .	went outlieny con	duct platnon sized -
	•		parious or area, hav	ing particular atten-
•	•		main on GLIMS. 2flou	ms and trails. Wain
	•		effort to North and	West. Do not become
			over extended.	are as the second
	•		Troi wro ond GU &	Tab A to
•	· •			
		118	=65=	<ul> <li>Appendix II</li> </ul>

Foxtrot Company conduct extensive patrolling activity in area paying particular attention to area to East in vic XD 995565 and on to Ol Grid Line. 3. Golf Company cormence helo lift at A800 to vicinity XD 997597 from present position. It is anticipated that t'ere will not be sufficient aircraft to complete in one lift. Hove will be tactical by H-34's. Upon arrival at LZ relieve Hotel Company on position. Conduct extensive patrolling to North and West in at least platoon strength. Coordinate with 2/1 Echo-6, 2/1 Golf-6 should be in early lift to effect necessary coordination recon. First and third plateons with command group will be lifted first, 2nd platoon last. Compute on basis of 6-man helo teams. 4. Hotel Company will be relieved on position in increments by 2/1 Golf commencing at 0800. 2/1 Hotel-6 depart in last lift

Declassific

2400

S-3

H

to provide as much assistance as ressible 2/1 Golf-6. Coordinating intructions in paragraph 3 pertain. Utilize helos on return trip for lift. On completion helo lift occupy positions and conduct extensive search and destroy mission in assigned area.

5. 4.2's and 81mm mortars. Correcting

5. 4.2's and 81mm mortars. Correncing at 0730H heavy prep fires will be placed on area of LZ. FSCC will control.
6. ALO provide for helo lift and fixed wing support. Control aircraft within area. Provide close air strikes north GL 60 to be controlled by 2/1 Echo FAC team.
7. All units attempt to capture prisoners.
8. Prior to 0700H Echo and Hotel ensure that FSCC informed of all patrol routes and schedules. Necessary to control pree fires and air strikes. Echo and Hotel patrols

do not leave company areas prior to OSCOH. SPOT REPORT

 $A = Hotel 2\Lambda, 2/1$ 

B - 232300H

C - XD 995595

D - H2A patrol made contact with 3 to 4 NVA at above time, NVA moving south to north along stream bed. Fired 150 rounds and threw one grenade at NVA. Machine gun jarmed and H2A returned to CP. Received 1 enemy grenade.

FROM	TO	THE	MESSAGES		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
H	<b>5-</b> 3	2400	E - 2 probable N F thru H - None I - 2 probable J - Unknown K thru ? - None. Referring to messing	Sage at 23454	Received 2
•			incoming mortar	rounds by stre	am bed.

DECLASSIFIED

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 230001H July 1986 To: 232400H July 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
S-3	TFD S-3	0010 0014	SPOT REPORT of H2A sent to TFD. At 2340H Hotel Company 2/1 took 3 incoming
			rounds of mortars.
H G	S-3 S-3	0014 0210	At 2345H all secure, same for F Company. SPOT REPORT
H H	S-3	0210	SPOT REPORT
<del></del>			A = Hotel  2/1
			B - 232330H to 240015H C - XD 998593
			B - LP # 3 made contact with approximately
			30 NVA moving northeast, after hearing them coming for 1 hour. Opened fire
			with approx 45 rounds of small arms and
•			grandes. Believe LP # 3 killed 3-4
			NVA, they returned to CP approx 2323454. Received two mortar rounds which landed
•			outside lines coordinates ) 998593.
$\mathcal{K}_{i}$			Did not see where rounds came from.
			Received two more rounds in same area. Approximately 2400H and 0005H booby
			tran planted at coordinates AU 990090
			trinned. Area was swepted by Ilre.
			Negative assessment. Fire missions now in progress.
<i>y</i> *			E - None at present time.
		••	F thru H - None
			I = 3 or 4 probable J thru Q = None
<b>S</b> ⇔3	All	0307	FRAG ORDER for 24 July has bear and a strong
o /2	2/1	0500	to all units. SITREP # 64 sent to TFD.
$\frac{2}{1}$	TFD TFD	0500 0550	THITIAL SPORT REPORT
. = / =			A = H  Co  2/1
			B - 240545H C - XD 997596
•			D - 2/1 Hotel reports receiving small arms
			fire and mortar fire.
,*			E - 4.2's fire mission HE and illumination called.
			F thru ? - Unknown
F.	S-3	0607	All units returned to CP.
H	S-3	0600	Hotel SPOT REPORT A - H Co 2/1
	-		B - 0545H
•			Tab A to Appendix II
			eshiperane as

TOTAL CO.	- A		W
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
			C - YD 003602  D - Unknown number of MVA opened fire on our position with 200 to 300 rounds of small arms fire. Returned fire with grenades at first, then opened up with small arms and machine gun fire. Now firing mortars and providing our own
H	<b>S-3</b>	0655	illumination.  E thru Q - Unknown or Negative.  Found 3 bodies NVA at XD 999598, 4 weapons, 6 grenades, 5 full magazines. Hotel now
E & F	S-3	0700	in contact at XD 995594 Received E Day patrol 0830-1400. F3 Day patrol 0800-1300.
H	<b>S-</b> 3	0855	A - 240655H Hotel Company 2/1
	DEGL	1881F1 <u>[</u> ]	G Company's 2/1 ambush site.  F thru 9 - Unknown or Negative at present
E G	S-3 S-3	0930 1137	El 2/1 patrol leaving CP, F-3 at CP # 1. Covering force in ambush at YD 094503 Ap
S-3	H	1250	Chaplain and escort have arrived at Bn
F	S-3	1306	CP safely. Foxtrot 2/1 has lost comm with F1 - F3 is back at CP.
Arty	S-3	1306	At approx XD 987605, Echo 2/1 is receiving
<b>S-3</b>	TFD	1330	fire. SPOT REPORT
			A - Echo-3 2/1 B - 241300H C - about XD 989605 D - 2/1 Echo patrol ran into 3 NVA on trail E - Patrol initiated physical pursuit, still pursuing. F thru H - Negative. I - 2 J thru L - Megative M - Two weapons - one automatic, one semi-automatic and combat equipment. N - Negative - shifted E-1 to following
E	<b>S</b> 3	1350	Coordinates XD 989605.  Position report of Echo 2/1 patrol's taking action on NVA - ElA XD 989600, E2A XD 989600
	77 a79		E3A XD 988607.

			Maria Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES .
E3A	<b>S</b> ⊢3	1415	E3A 2/1 patrol at XD 995605-
E3A A	ຼິ5–3	1420	Day activities for 25 July - HI patrol
	*		250645 - 251600 - Night activities 24-25
14)			July - H3 ambush - Lp # 1 and 2 & 3
			H3A Day ambush received.
2/1 G	${f T}{f F}{f D}$	1655	SITREP sent to TFD.
G <sup>'</sup>	S-3	2052	Now in position.
S-3	TFD	2250	SITREP # 67 sent to TFD.
F	S-3	2310	Foxtrot has lost comm with FIB.
Arty	S-3	2400	Request to fire mission in XD 997648
•			Permission granted

DECLASSIFIED

From: 250001H July 1966

· · ·	,	A.A.5	То: 252400H July 3.966
FIOM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
F	S-3	0770	F Co all secure, F Co has lost come with F-1-B patrol and
•	, <b>, , ,</b> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		F-2-B patrol.
TEO (	S=3 .		FRIG ORDER 15-66
FESS	13 <b>-</b> 9	OLOJ.	1. 1/1 be prepared to support L Co, 3/5 or move to LZ CROW.
•			2. 2/1 continue operations in assigned sector.
	or free	T. 1:4;	13. 1/3 continue search and destroy operations in northeast
			to vienity of GS YD 0767 then be prepared to move to south-
			east towards vio GS YD 0865.
		- 653 1755 - 36 <b>7</b> 5	4. 2/4 move to vic GS YD 0565 to establesh positions and be
	<u>a</u> n en diger		2/4 EOVO to VIG GS IN 0909 to establish positions and vo
10)15(1	LASSI	जाजाजी	propered to support 1/3.
- 40	പ്പവത്തി	ungy	5. 3/4 continue assigned mission of providing security.
			A M ) COMPLIED ONCINE THE CHOCK OF AFRICAN SATISFACE
	. •		to nove Conpany M toward the south rather than west as pre-
		٠,	viously discussed.
-1-		00.40	7. 2/9 continue mission of TED Reserve.
2/1		0240	FRAG ONDER for 25 July.
	H,81,		1. All companies conduct search and destroy operations within
	4.2		assigned sectors.
			2. E Co pay particular attention to trails and other avenues
32.00	<u>,                                    </u>	* - 4	of approach leading to north and northwest. Uncover trail
			network in this direction and especially stream moving west
			and north from XD 988600. Mine as appropriate paintain proper
		المراجعون مي	records.
			3. F Co investigate etream (and any associated trail network)
		**	running generally north from YD 009569 being caraful not cross
•			OL OL.
2	****		4. G. Co scout stream running southwest from XD997604. Un-
بالمناه المناه	المواد والموسوف	man di Jawa	cover and investigate any associated trail networks. Mine
	•		as possible, keeping proper records.
ي	33	×15	5. H Co sweep high ground to front as far north as GL 59.
	•		Search out GS YD 0058 for trails, harboring area, etc. Find
		•	and mine main trail junction violatty XD 995585. Maintain
		-	proper records.
			6. All patrols to be in strength and not to exceed range of
		i e (	support. C.O. s insura coordination with adjacent units.
encom.	als	3845	Make every effort to capture prisoners.
TFD	2/1	1740	I Btry 3/12 how under 2/1 OpCon.
H-6	S-3	2000	2 booby traps tripped at XD 998578.
H	S3	50.10	A-H Co 2/1
			A - H CO 2/1
		:	В, - 252000Н
			C - XD 998578  D - Unknown source tripped 2 early werning devices vio XD
1/4			D - Unknown source tripped 2 early warning devices vie XD
	1,		998578
		•	998578.
			F-Q - Negative.
			Tab & to

्रहर्म जो हो। देवत्व त्याका का ११० । का ११० वा वार्त्य । वार्व्यक्ता व्यवस्थि का का वार्य हो। त्रीतिकार के प्रतिकार का का त्या का १००० वा वा वार्य का विकास की की वार्य का वार्य का वार्य का

FROM TIME MESSAGES H&S Referring to incident at 2224, 2 non from 106's fired way 2250 which something that there three illumination at something that came up on their LP #1, they came back to I Btry CP, reported inoident, then went back to their positions. All 2/12300 FRAC ORDER for 26 July 1966, 1997 S-3 Units 1. E Company when relieved by F Co will occupy that units present position. Lasure responsibility for southerr portion of 2/1 TAOR, conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area paying particular attention to those portions of GS 0056 am 0057 lying north of Route #9. 2. F Co commencing at 0800H land in designated LZ and relieve E Co position. Trepare 6 nen helo teams. Expand operations initiate by E Co continuing emphasis to north and west to theover trail systems, conduct search and destroy missions in assigned area. . W. 27 ... Marks 3. @ Co continue assigned mission. 4. H Co continue assigned mission. 44 5. Company C.O. 's ensure closest coordination with adjacent units. 6. All units conduct patrolling activity for strength that they are nor ovor extended. 7. Make every effort to capture a prisoner. 2/↑ TFD 2340 SITREP #71 has been sent. SITREP #71' has been sent.
What online: 16-66
1- 1/1 proceed to DONG HA, CAM IO then to DONG HA. S-3 2344 WILG OLDER: 16-66 . . . 2. 2/1 continue operations in assigned area. 5. 1/3 continue to conduct operations in assigned area. --4. 2/4 carry out verbal order relayed by TED S-3 evening of 25 July. 5. 3/4 continue assigned mission of CP security. 6. 3/5 continue present operations pending additional instructions from this headquarters. 2/9 carry out worbal orders relayed by TFD on evening of ~ 25 July. The million and one of the beat of the contract of the त्राच्या १ त्याच्या १ व्याच्या १ व्याच्या के स्थापति । स्थापति । स्थापति । स्थापति । स्थापति । स्थापति । स्थाप स्थापति । इ.स. १९८१ - स्थापति । स्थापति

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 4 to

Appendix II

กรรมสานให้ เกาะสุด แกรมที่มีเหมื่อในคระจะ เกาะหรือ การสุดที่ผู้ที่เรียกที่มีเกี่ยดที่มหายการให้ที่มีของการที่สามารถการการ

The action of the Book of the base of the

5. 16**31**,

िए है। इसमा अधिक पूर्व विकेश हुन्छ।

The state of the s

### s-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettalion, let Marines

Fron: 2600011 July 1966 To: 262400H July 1966

	FROM	TO TIME	Mess. Ges
	S3	8-3 0025	4.2's, E,F,G,H received the C.O. 2/1 FRAG ONDER.
	F	S-3 0118	F Co lost comm with FlA and F34 patrols, all secure otherwise.
	Arty	S-3 0147	
	8-3	TFD 0503	
	F	S-3 0630	All F Companies patrols have returned.
	8-3	TFD 1130	
	F	\$-3 1330	SPOT REPORT
			A - F-1 patrol
			B - 2613150
			"C - X⊇ 988594
			D - OP spotted 3 men running over hill to southwest following
		•	norbor registration.
_		•	E - Fired 15, 60nm mortar registration rounds.
	)		F-Q - Negativo.
	S3	TFD 1620	SITREP #74 has been sent.
	S-3	5-3 2027	All 2/1 patrols in position.
	14	8-3 2145	2/4 running airstrikes from YD005602 to XD 021608, from
			270615H to 270700H。
	F	S-3 2150	SPOT REPORT
	-i		A - F Co
	•	•	B - 262125
			C - M: XD 987599 EN: XD 578594
			D - F-3 patrol received 5 rounds of 60rm incoming morter fire
			from suspected positions to the southwest at above
	٠,		coordinates.
			E - E Co firing 81mm concentrations.
		and the second	F-Q - Negrtivo.
	8-3	TFD 2200	Sent SEOT REPORT of F-3.
_	Ħ	S-3 2208	
	7 7	# D.C. 061C	though they heard something in the bushes.
	S-3	E,F,G, 2215	FRAG OIDER for 27 July 1966.
		H,91'8,	1. Contending 270700H 2/1 moves overland from present posit-
		4.2, 105	ion vie CS YD 0161 to positions vio GS YD 9659, 9759 and
		2/4	9859. Order of march will be L. K. and M. Light Compand
			Group lands 271030H vic XD 964587 by helo. 2/1 will sup-
			port from present position. When 3/5 in position FCL
			will be changed to follow 58 northing and 03 easting; at that time 2/1 G and F Compenies be prepared to dis-
			place on order by helps to LZ's to be designated. Frep
			fires within 2/1 zone will be controlled by 2/1 and
			provided by I Btry 3/12 and 4.2 Btry 1/11, prior to
			270800H all companies will remove all booby traps placed
		-	north of GL 58. At 271015H 2/1 F Co will control air
			strikes vic XD 975602.
			DATTERS ATO VI DIDOCO

2. F Co and G Co do not patrol north of position other than to remove booby traps. Within assigned areas conduct and provide platoon, sized patrols to search and destroy to west and south. All patrols return, to company base not later than 271200H for control purposes. Plan afternoon patrols.

3. H Co: Conduct search and destroy operations in platoon size to south and west paying particular attention to ES ND 9957. Ensure removal of booby traps noted paragraph 1. Check out streams and trails in area. Retain one platoon as 2/1 Bn Reserva.

4. E Co: conduct plateon size search and destroy operations which ity XD 99055 to YD 005560. Find good LZ and Company Mase Camp.

5. 4.2, 1/11, 81's (2/1), 105 (3/12); provide fire support from present positions. 4.2's and 105's give priority to 3/5's fire. Be prepared to conduct two or more missions simpultaneously.

6. Due to close proximity of friendly troops, all units take particular care before engaging by fire. All C.O.'s coordinate closely with adjacent units. Make every effort to take prisoners. Companies submit daytime activities not later than 270430H.

S-3 TFD 2310 SITREP #75 has been sent.
TFD S-3 2337 FRAG ORDER 17-66

1. Overlay hand delivered afternoon of 26 July is in effect at 270700H.

1/1 conduct patrols and anomal order in assigned area.
 2/1 continue operations in assigned area. Move units in

eccordance with adjusted boundaries.
4. 1/3 at 270800H commence attack to sease Objective 1 and 3.

5. 2/4 Displace to PHU BAI, retain mission as TFD Reserve. Surface move commences at 0700H, airlist commences at 0800H.

6. 3/4 continue assigned mission of providing security and Sparrow Hawk.

7. 3/5 move to and commence operations in new assigned sector

6. 2/9 at 270800H cornence attack to sease objectives 2 & 4.
F.H.B.G 2345 FRAG ORDER 27 July has been sent.

Declassified

Tab 4 To Appendix II

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

od Battalion, lat Mariness

From: 270001H July 1965
To: 272400H July 1966

			The same of the sa
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
Arty	S3		I Btfy has received 2/1 FRAG ORDERS
Arty	S3	0105	
F	S3	01.35	Request coordinates of new FCL. Reference FRAC ORDER for
			27 July. All patrols return prior to 27120CH. Plan or do
		•	not plan patrols past 272100H. Daytime activities for F Co
			change patrol TOD 270800 TOR 271200H.
8-3	TYD	-0500	SITREP #76 has been sent.
4.2	8-3	0519	Gun crew reports large secondary explosion at GC XD 957567.
2/1	TFD	0640	SPOT REPORT
'			4 - 4.2 Bury
			B - 270519
•			C In: XD 957567
		, ,	D - Gun orew firing H&I reports observing explosion at GC
)			XD 957567•
	9%		E - Q - Negative.
8-3	S3		All units report all night activities secured.
Ħ	8-3		H-1-A patrol at Ck Pt 1.
E	'8-3		E-2 patrol departed lines.
H 7./c	S-3		H-1 patrol at Ck Pt 2.
<b>3/</b> 5	2/1	0930	3/5 I. L. K Companies on the move, no change from yesterday's plan, will send unit position ASAP.
o fa	TYD	3040	SITHER #77 has been sent.
2/1 P	S-3	1215	$\mathcal{F}(X, \mathcal{F}) = \{ x \in \mathcal{F} : x $
£	, رحق	رجعد	lifted to 2/1 CP and be examined by doctor. They won't be
			able to walk out.
S-3	F	1225	Request that the men have basic allowance of arminition at
7. 7.		- <u>-</u>	least, flack gear, 3 meals, and to stage the excess gear
			with G Co position in IZ, move out south
S⊷3ິ	G .	1226	Connence the nove as in FRAG ORDER after F Co noves. The
			excess gear will be stowed in suitable LZ at G Co position.
F	S-3	1240	Gear to be helo Milted: 104 flack jackets, 73 water cans, 3
			cases M-79 rounds, 27 cans 7.62 anno, 26 cases 60mm rounds,
			4 cases hard geenades, 2 cases 3.5 rookets, 3 cases claymores,
3-5	17.1	(3)	3 boxes pape flares, 6 boxes batteries (BA-279), 1 roll com
فنن		76.	wire.
TID	S-3	1255	Please be advised that en extensive Psy War Campaign is being
·			conducted with leaflets and tape broadcasts. It is imperative
			that all safe conduct passes be honored and be passed to this
8-3	3/5	1300	headquarters with repoints. At 271300H F Co displaces overland to vicinity XD 9855 B Co
U-)	212	1,00	follows in trace. Excess gear will be lifted out by helos.
-		1885 B	Will keep you advised.
S-3	P.P.H.	G 1305	An extensive Psy War Campaign is being conducted with leaflets
7	- 7 3 3	•	and then benederate . It is impossible that all safe conduct
· 	19-1	(587) 1 267.5	passes be honored and serial No be passed to this hondquarters
	3-) , , ,	2,786 T 10,786	with reports.
7 /c	9.50 6.63	Section Section	
7/ <b>c</b> 2/2	47	BECL	Appendix II
5,5	ምም)	-2 <b>0ق ن</b> رلازز	The object with the second sec
5.7 a	97 tr	. ' '' '' '' '' '' '' '' '' '' '' '' ''	The state of the s

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES STATEMENT OF THE STATEMENT OF T
H&S	S-3	1325	H&S request to FAM fire, permission granted.
3/5	TFD	1330	3/5 CP located at XD 979586. Passed info to E.F. G. and E Cola
P	S-3	1345	E Co firing 60mm mortars on the ridge to the south of the CP.
F	5-3	1350	All F Co is under the conopy.
E	S-3	1525	E Co leading elements at E Co positions.
G	S-3	1535	Last elements entering the canopy.
F	S-3	<b>161</b> 0	F Co passing 3/5 units.
2/1	TFD	1620	SITREP #78 has been sent.
Q .	S-3	1620	G Co passing through H-1 position, still moving.
2/1	TFD	1900	SPOT REPORT
			4 - 2/1 hole resupply
			B - 271900H
			C - YD 010575
			D - Hele on both in bound and out bound flights this position
			received small arms fire from unknown number of NVA
			located in crater. Fire mission called in on target area.
			E - Helo returned fire at NVA on outbound flight.
man)			F-Q - Negative.
TFD	S-3	2110	FRAG OFDER 18-66
			A. 1. 1/1, 2/1 and 3/5, continue operations in assigned
			areas.
			2. 1/3 continue assigned mission coase objective 3.
			3. 2/4 continue mission of TFD Reserve.
			4. 3/4 continue to provide security.
			5. 2/9 continue operation in assigned area and cease
H	70.7	0040	objective 4.
11	S-3	2210	H Co shot a green flar, thought they heard, then saw 2 men
			with rifles walking along the river. LP came back in, and
S=3	TFD	2725	are now sent back out and in position.
<del>-</del>	TLD	2325	SITREF #79 has been sent.

Belgin He Shellen

Tab & to Appendix II

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 280001H July 1966 To: 282400H July 1966

	<del></del>	·	
FROM	<u></u>	TIME	MESSAGES
G	S-3	0110	G Company received one mortarround in front
£	e 2	007.6	of their lines;
Arty	5⊷3	0216	4.2's reports an explosion observed on side of hill behind CF. Believed to over near
		•	water hole side. 81's report negative short
			round.
H&S	S-3	0315	50 meters below highest peak Hill 100, 1975'
MOO	<b>9-0</b>	0013	reports an explosion, possibly comm round.
S-3	<b>\$</b> -3	0340	An explosion was heard, sounded like inside
~	,,		outer perimeter, either 60mm or grenade. E
			Co heard it and is checking it out.
E	<b>S</b> -3	0340	Explosion at 0340 sounded like a grenade, not
			definite about position. Not thrown forward
			of E Co lines.
H	S-3	0430	SPOT REPORT
		•	L - H Co
			B - 280420H
	ଲ୍ଟେନ୍ତା	assifie	© - XD 978572
	ី 🔊 ሮውቦ	ĸĸĠĠĸĸĸĨĔ	
**			barboo clicking very close to his rosition
			and fired into the area.
			E - Noises storred.
n /a	TFD	0500	F-Q - Negative. "ill check at first light. SITREP #80 has been sont, also H Co STOT
2/1	1 50	0300	REPORT.
2/1	TFD	1100	SITREF #81 has been sent.
$\frac{2}{1}$	TFD	1100	SITREP #52 of 281100H
<b>4</b> ) 5		1100	A. 1/3 CP moving to YD 091619. Brave at YD
	•		C89619. A Co at YD C79638 preparing to
:		,	move vic objective 3 D Co moving from YD
		* •	093637 toward objective 3.
		_ :	B. Conducted search and destroy operations
		- • •	in assigned zones S and D.
.,	, -		E. Vill continue search and destroy operation
	:	· •	in assigned zones consolidating positions
	. •		in objective 3.
		• •	F. FR: 2 KIA, 7 WIA. EN: 39 KIA confirmed
<b>5</b> 3	10.	7 25 2	1 KIA probable one NVA TA.
53	10	1353	Request a radio operator at 1400H for the
irs s	. 6.3	1400	FAM fire.  H&S FAM fire personnel proceeding to firing
, IRON	S-3	1400	pointib
S-3	S-3	1425	H&S starting to FAM fire.
U-4	Ω <b>-</b> ⊃	イムやう	HOO SOULTHING OF THE TATE .

Tab A to Appendix II

FRO	M	TO	TIE	MESSAGES -
\$-3		E	1445	MRNING ONDER: Be prepared to move entire
				Company by helo, on I hour's notice, to area
				vicinity GS XD 9152 to conduct search and
2/7	,	anor.	3660	destroy operations.
2/1 S-3		TFD S-3	1650 1700	SITREP #82 has been sent.
3-3		D-3	1700	All daylight activities returned to respective CP's.
S-3		TFD	2125	SPOT REPORT
0-0		21.0		Λ - H Co
				В - 2821СОН
				C - Fig. XD 974565 EM: XD 969573
				D - H Cormany received small arms fire from
			•	vicinity XD 969573.
	•			E - 11 Co fired 60mm mortars into the vicinity
				of suspected NVA.
'YE'		BEC	1 <b>A</b> &&01511	FRF-N - None.  Referring to incident at 2135H; Two holes  spotted 5 men, challenged them, men began to
Hes		Bu 20	<b>පැණි</b> රිසිම අ	sekererring to incident at 2135%. Two notes
				spotted 5 men, challenged them, men began to run, took the men under fire, results unknown
Art	v	S-3	2205	I Btry fired to the southwest.
H	J	S-3	2205	H Cormany received 3 incoming grenades.
S-3			2210	H Commany received 3 incoming grenades.  Had small fire in stream hed next to 5 Go
				lines which was started by trip "lare.
ΙB	try	S-3	<b>222</b> 6	I Btry received M-79 rounds, E Co was notified
				to come to I Btry position. E Co replied
••		0.3	0044	with 1:-79.
H		S-3	2244	H-2 patrol sprung ambushes, results unbrown.
S-3	•	TFD	2300	SPOT REPORT
				$\frac{A - 2/1}{B - 282215H}$
				C - No change.
				D - 2/1 is receiving small arms and mortar
		•		fire. Appears MVA maybe Attempting to
				infiltrate Arty positions.
				E - Mortar fire missions in progress.
_			****	F-Q Negative.
F		S-3	2305	F Co has just received 1 incoming mortar
S-3	-	TFD	2307	round. SITREP #83 has been sent.
ŲO		I LD	2301	Bitter #05 has been sent.
TFD		S-3	2307	FRAC ORDER 19-66
			• - •	1. 1/1 continue operations in assigned area:
				2. 2'1 continue operations in assigned area.
	٠.			4.2 Btry 1/11 will move to DOMG HA at
	>	•		29.1.200H.
				3. 1/3 continue operations in assigned area.
•				<ul><li>4. 3/4 continue assigned mission.</li><li>5. 3/5 conduct operations in accordance with</li></ul>
		•		verbal instructions.
				6. 2/9 continue movement to CA''LO, movement
		٦٠.		will then be made to DONG HA.
				KHAST- Tab A to
				MATERIA - A CAU TA VV

Tab A to Amendix II

48

CK#36~

. . . .

SECRET			్యాల్ ఈ మందుకు కొర్తాని కార్ట్లోని కార్డ్ కోష్
	3.00 40		and the second second second second second second
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES .7/E
<b>એ+3</b> (> %)	I K D	TEO LE MAILLE	STOT REPORTED TO SEED AS STOLEN AND COMME
	# 15 # 12 C		A.= H.Go
			mB++,282245H+193+34345125
		1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1. 18 1.	0 = 2/1 9/3/2 2 ambush at Y0 977572 has und
	<b>T</b> 3		D - 2/1 H.Go. 2 ambush at XD 977572 bes and contact with MVA.
			E - Engaging with small arms and mortar fir
		to a second	F-7 - Unknown
Arty	S-3	<b>233</b> 0	I Btry spotted I man 40 meters in front of
•			an 07 south soutwest at their position at ha
			of hills, took man under fire with small or
			and threw 12 hand grenades, fired 18 1-79
			rounds, completely saturated area with unbr
TĀ'	ó a	2330	results.
H*	<b>∵~</b> 3	2330	F Co reports that the incoming mortars was
H&S	C3	2335	of their own men that threw a grenade.  You thought that he saw something around the
1100	5-5	2000	stream bed, fired two round, results unknow
S-3	· 18_ 18_ 18	, 2355	FRAG ORDER FOR 30 July.
	îi, 81	lis.	1. All units continue search and destroy
		- <del>-</del>	operations in assigned areas.
		1.5	2. In addition E Co be remared to detach
			order one plateon to report to LSA C.O.
		#	upon arrival at DONG MA. W prepared to
**		7	move commencing 300000H.
April 20 to 10 to 20 to			3. 8lmm mortar platoon provide fire suppor
garage and second			on order.
4-2-5-1	m - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1		والمراج والمواجع المحاج والمراجع والمنافع والمنافع والمنافع والمنافع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع
	••	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
			Marine State Communication of the Communication of

DECLES

Tabra to Ampendix III

and the second second second second second

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 290001H July 1966 To: 292400H July 1986

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
S-3	TFD		FINAL SPOT REPORT
			$A \sim 2f_{\rm col}^2$
			B - 282125H to 282312H
			C - No change.
			D - At 282125H 2/1 H Co received small arms fire and
			grenedes by undetermined munber of NVA's. At
			282205H I Btry 3/12 made contact as 2 or 3 NVA's.
			attempted to infiltrate I Btry lines. At 282220H 2/1
			H Co lines hit by small arms and grenades by undeter-
			mined number of NVA's. At 202312H 2/1 H Co ambush
			#2 made contact with undetermined number of NVA's.
			at XD 977572.
			E - All exempts were met with vigourous small arms,
			mortar fire. I Btry used M-79 fire on infiltrators.
Axty	S3	OILO	I Btry thinks that they might have a incoming mortar or
_			grenades.
Çonn	S3	0020	The majors FRAG ORDER Has been sent to G. H. E. F.
Arty	S-3	0020	I Btry received sniper fire from the ridge.
S–₹			106's silenced the sniper.
S-3		0030	105's are getting into the action with direct fire.
			Beautiful effect.
S-3	TFD	0055	INITIAL SPOT REPORT
			$\Lambda = 2/1$
			В = 290030H
			C - XD 997561 and XD 973561
			D - I Btry receiving small arms fire from 6 to 8 NVA's
·			R - Returning fire with small arms, 106's and Arty.
			FH - Negative
			I-Q - Unknown.
			Ammend para G of previous SPOT REPORT to read 1 Non-Evac
	75 40 40		WIA
S-3	E,F,G,		ERAG ORDER for 29 July 1966.
			1. My warning order 281630H cancelled.
	& 81's	0105	
			in assigned area. Activities to be at least in platoor
			strength.
			3. 4.2 1/11 and I Btry 3/12: provide fire support on order
			4. 4.2 1/11 provide fire support on order. Be prepared
		01.00	on order to nove to DONG HA on order at 291200H.
S-3	штт	0107	FRAG ORDER for 29 July 1966 has been sent to all stations.
2/1	TFD		SITREF #04 has been sent.
18 <b>.S</b>	S3	<b>05</b> 40	106's lines fired a couple of small area at suspected anemy
TE C	Q., Z	<b>05</b> 40	movement.
HåS	S-3	<b>0</b> 540	106's reports hearing someone walking across front of their
<b>3.</b> 3′		0700	position. Fired at noises with unknown results.
3 <b>–3</b>		<b>0</b> 700	All night activities have returned to CP.
		£	

Teb-A to

**-8**0-

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
2/1	TFD		Has been sent on H Co FINAL SPOT REPORT.
			± → H Co
			B - 281230H
		• •	C = XD 973568
			D = OP received 8-10 carbine rounds and one grenad . OF
	.5.47		retruned fire with automatic fire and 2 grenadis.
			OP pulled back to lines.
			E - H Co fired 20-30 rounds 60mm in activity area.
			F-Q - None.
	•		Target
			2nd Report
			A - H Co
			В - 282230Н
			c - xc 975570
3 '			D - H2A ambush was sprung on unknwn number of NVA coming
84 <b>7</b> 6 iy	riggioge Calif	200	from north to south. H2A fired on movement. 2-3 NVA
** 4		1.15	•
			got up and ran. Patrol returned to lines followed
		•	by grenades.
- 4-			B-Q - Negative.
2/1	H	0940	3/5 will move into your area from the north at 290945H.
2/1	3/5	0940	All 2/1 units informed of your move. Request you keep
			2/1 informed of progress.
e	8-3		E Co position is 2D 971539.
G	S-3	1314	G-3 patrol at Ck Pt 3 found trail not rece. y used.
			Another trail running east and west that runs into this
			trail. They will investigate.
HåS····	··· S-3··	- 1320	The pool is open for swimming but not for drinking.
Ð	8 <del></del> 3	1430	No NVA inhabitance. Thick vegatation, Negative energy
		1-11	contact.
F	S-3	2430	1. Platoon patrol 290700H - 291300H
	•		2. Search and destroy along patrol route developed and
			investigated all main tracks, and side tracks.
			3. a. Negative contact with enemy.
•			b. One rain trail was found extending from XH 993543
	•		to YD 000546. 2 side trails were found and follow
			ed until they died out. The first branched at
1.			XD 997544 and ended in vicinity of YD 001543.
			The second branched at XD 999546 ended YD 000545.
			All trails were in poor condition with extreme
			undergrowth partially blocking all trails. Move-
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			holes were found in vicinity of XD 998544, but
			were months, maybe years old. Reformend area
			be avoided in future.
G	9→3	1450	G-2 patrol followed prescribed patrol route at Ck Pt 2.
			We found trail leading upstream. Trail did not appear
1, 12			well used. One side trail ran towards Hill 146. Appeared
			not well used. No energy sighting or contacts.
	· ·		
::	2.7	13.	Tab & to
			-81- Appendix M
	,		and the second of the second o

The state of the s Topic of Fig. 12. while the Collisist we have been been been been a

1 35 3234

-

-£3 07€	2011 3 c	San Carl	
•	) 31 A	is £5 II£. Iloko so	មាន
1.4.	9.5	4	<u>and a contract to the contract of the contrac</u>
FROM	TO TO		MESSAGES
Ħ	S-3		SPOT REPORT
	[ <b>e</b> ]		A - H Co patrol
	, ,	* **	В - 291400Н
	•		C - XD 962571 D - There are about 10 thatched huts in area. Appeared
		بالمراجية والطلطان	
			and too well used. Recently cultivated area non-
			productive. No sign of enemy activity, due to no
			water in area. Appears not to have been inhabited
			for 2-3 years.
			E - We burned all huts, no tunnels found.
			F-N - None.
H	S-3	1500	
2/1	TFD		SITHEP #86 to TFD.
TFD	2/1		Chop OpCon I Btry 3/12 effective 292040H.
Ħ	S-3	2113	
			meters forward of XD 991579 and one 150 meters rear of
TE)	S-3.	2115	X) 991579.
1.11.11	5-),	2117	* ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
_			for local 12 Marines security and all other matters
	1		requiring local coordination
			2. 3/5 time 291300H other items will be discussed tomorr
		•	2/1 E Co unit time 0900H 2/1 position as before.
S-3	. mate	.2152	Message sent at 292120H.
			Additional might activities submitted. FRAG ORDER 20-66
TPD	رسو	c Zifti	1. 1/1 commence move to arrive at CAN IO no leter than
			001200 additional move will be made to DONG HA.
			2. 2/1 continue operations in assigned are E, G, H, O,
	. 5 -	1 60	units report to LEA C.O. upon arrival for instruction
	*		3. 1/3 conduct patrol activities in assigned area keepin
			alert for NVA personnel desiring to surrender.
			4. 3/4 continue assigned mission.
			ം 📂 ന്റ്റ് ക്ക് ആര് വിവർത്തിലെ നിന്ന് വിവര്ത്തില് വിവർത്തില് നിന്നെ വിവർത്തില് വ
			6. 2/9 be prepared to commence displacement at 300630H
•			chop OpCon to reappoint upon departure.
S-3	TFD	2310	
S-3	3/5	2311	
-	-,-	•	989584 follow natural avenue to XD 992578 where guides
			ra 17 mant
	`	-	

al de la la la compania de la como de la compania del compania del compania de la compania del la compania de la compania del la compania de la compania d

Tab A to

Tab & to Appendix LLI

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 300001H July 1965 To: 302400H July 1986

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES SIZE
S-3	TFD		SPOT REPORT
	•		A-H-2-A Fatrol info: 3/5
			B - 292307H
			C + XD 975570
			D - Ambush heard noises and sprang ambush against an
			unknown number of suspected NVA, results unknown.
			E - Will check at first light.
			F-Q - None.
Ras	9-3	0205	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2/1	TFÓ	0515	•
S-3		0630	
й 3/5	2/1	0653	
25 2	-/ -	,,	300900H.
E	S-3	0700	
G :	S3	0710	
м 3/5	$\frac{1}{2}$	0712	M Co is moving out. Will be at 2/1 position in a couple
** 20 3	<b></b>	٠, ـــ	of hours.
F	2/1	0725	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
S-3	H	0726	
	-	0100	approximately 0830H this norming.
S-3	H	07 35	Be sure all your units are notified of M Co 3/5 passing
		4, 77	through H Co position.
BAS	S-3	0750	
	U-)	0170	from 0900-1630. BAS does not want people to use stream
			restant from Anduladum
F	S-3	0755	The state of the s
¥ ₽-sympour	8-3		New personnel have arrived F Co CP.
	TFD		SITREP #89 sent to TFD.
2/1 G	S-3	1045	and the control of th
G	<b>U</b> -7	304)	like radio background.
E	S3	1140	the first the second of the
T)	ر	1140	301145H, any objections. Reply: negative.
ਯ	S-3	3 7/10	
E S-3	3-7	1302	
<b>4-</b> 9		1330	Over.
S-3	TD	3350	General DULAN of ISRAEL: Army led SAINI Campaign 1956
<u>-</u> 3	F	1350	The state of the s
<u>0./3</u> #0.085 3.0	C 7		to visit F Co position.  KAC 138 Table 31 will be used for day 31.
<u> 195</u> 10		1415	C. Co. Asid not wound my -31 myroline ordered
<b>Ģ</b> 3/5	S-4	1425	
	<b>3-3</b>	1423	F-2 patrol has returned to CP.
S-3	H&S	1430	
8-3	O 7	1500	,最后都在2011年,1946年2月1日,1945年,1946年,2017年2月2日,1947年,1947年,1947年,1947年,1947年,1947年,1947年,1947年,1947年,1947年,1947年,1
G-2 2/1	S-3	1630	
00000 √⊥	TES	1630	SITHER sent to IFD.
TFD	2/1	2000	
	·	11.5	937600.
•			TAD A TO
13.47		. 749	appendix II
		4	
		716	The late of the company of the term of the contract of the contract of

The matter of the factors of the first of th the Communication of the the state of a first of the state of the communication of the state of

FROM	TQ	TIME	MESS CES
S3		2020	
Hão <b>S</b>	S-3	2130	OP by the swimming hole, menned by 81's saw four men
	** ***	12 m 3	walking (two groups of two each).
S-3	E		E Co alerted of possible movement.
S-3	丑	2130	H Co alerted of possible movement.
$\mathbf{H}^{-1}$	S-3	~214 <b>3</b> ^	H colls receiving rocks in the holes, returning with
			illumination, mortars are being called in on suspected
			NVA.
TFD	S3	2143	MRAG ORDER 21-66
			1. 1/1 commencing at 310630H move to DA NANG chop OpCon
			to 1st Marines upon departure.
			2. 2/1 continue operations in assigned zone. E Co
			element will lift at 310900H
			3. 1/3 move to CAM LO arriving at approximately 311400H
			further move will be made to DONG HA.
			4. 2/4 assume responsibilities for defense of DONG HA
			maintain 1 company as rapid reaction force to include
		,	Sparrow Hawk continue mission of TF reserve.
			5. 3/4 assume OpCon of 3/4 I Co upon arrival. Continue
			mission of providing security for defense and
			STREE #91 has been sent.
S-3	TFD	2245	SITREP #91 has been sent.
<b>5</b> −3	E,F,G		FRAG ORDER for 31 July 1966
			1. All units continue search and destroy peration in
		–	The contract of the contract o
200			assigned area in accordance with verbal instructions
12.4.1	:' :		assigned area in accordance with verbal instructions of C.O. 2/1.
			of C.O. 2/1. Additional agreement to the contract of the contr
	in the second		of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E Go detach one plateon to lift at 310900H
	e de la companya de l		of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E Co detach one plateon to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further
			of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E to detach one plateon to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further insturctions.
	in the second		of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E to detach one pictoom to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further instructions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.
TTD	S-3	2252	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E to detach one pictoom to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further instructions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station potents.
TTD S-3	S-3	2252	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E to detach one pictoom to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further instructions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station potents.
	-	2252	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In eddition E co detach one pictoom to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further insturctions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station potends.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 via M-459 Regt TAC.
	-	2252	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E to detach one plateon to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further insturctions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station logered.
S-3	-	2252	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E to detach one pictoom to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further instructions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station logered.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vic M-459 Regt TAC.  1. Btry 3/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H
	-	2252	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In eddition E to detach one pictoom to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further insturctions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station potened.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vic M-459 Regt TAC.  L Btry 3/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H  D. Outpost received 2 granades and several gounds of
S-3	-	2252	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E to detach one pictoom to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further instructions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station logered.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vic M-459 Regt TAC.  1. Btry 3/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H
S-3	-	2252	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E Co detach one pictoom to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further insturctions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station object.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vic M-459 Regt TAC.  1. Btry 3/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H  D. Outpost received 2 grandes and several gounds of small arms from an apparent small group of NVA.  E. Answered with small ms.
S-3	-	2252	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E Co detach one pictoom to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further insturctions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station potered.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vic M-459 Regt TAC.  A. I Btry 3/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H  D. Outpost received 2 granades and several gounds of small arms from an apparent small group of NVA.  E. Answered with small is.  F-Q - None, Will check at first light.  At approximately 2315H I Btry was probed by 5 to 6 NVA.
S-3	TED	2252 2330	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E Co detach one pictoom to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further insturctions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station potered.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vic M-459 Regt TAC.  A. I Btry 3/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H  D. Outpost received 2 granades and several gounds of small arms from an apparent small group of NVA.  E. Answered with small is.  F-Q - None, Will check at first light.  At approximately 2315H I Btry was probed by 5 to 6 NVA.
S-3	TED	2252 2330	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E Co detach one plateon to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further insturctions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station contend.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vic M-459 Regt TAC.  L Btry 3/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H  D. Outpost received 2 grandes and several gounds of small arms from an apprent small group of NVA.  E. Answered with small is.  F-Q - None. Will check at first light.  At approximately 2315H I Btry was probed by 5 to 6 NVA.  Received 2 grandes and approximately 20 rounds small arms
S-3	TED	2252 2330	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E Go detach one plateon to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further insturctions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station intered.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vic M-452 Regt TAC.  L Btry 3/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H  D. Outpost received 2 grandes and several gounds of small arms from an apprent small group of NVA.  E. Answered with small is.  F-Q - None. Will check at first light.  At approximately 2315H I Btry was probed by 5 to 6 NVA.  Received 2 grandes and approximately 20 rounds small arms incoming, no friendly casualties or damage to equipment.
S-3	TED	2252 2330	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E Co detach one pictoom to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further insturctions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station object.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vic M-459 Regt TAC.  A. I Btry 3/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H  D. Outpost received 2 granades and several gounds of small arms from an apprent small group of NVA.  E. Answered with small s.  F-Q - None. Will check at first light.  At approximately 2315H I Btry was probed by 5 to 6 NVA.  Received 2 granades and approximately 20 rounds small arms incoming, no friendly casualties or damage to equipment.  NVA refreated to the Forth west. No apparant damage to
S-3	TED	2252 2330	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E Go detach one plateon to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further instructions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station object.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vic M-459 Regt TAC.  L Btry 5/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H  D. Outpost received 2 granades and several gounds of small arms from an approximately group of NVA.  E. Answered with small  F-Q - None. Will check at first light.  At approximately 2315H I Btry was probed by 5 to 6 NVA.  Received 2 granades and approximately 20 rounds small arms incoming, no friendly casualties or damage to equipment.  NVA retreated to the 10 th west. No apparant damage to efther side. All is gift now.
S-3	TED	2252 2330	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E Go detach one plateon to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further instructions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station object.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vic M-459 Regt TAC.  1. Btry 3/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H  D. Outpost received 2 grandes and several gounds of small arms from an approximately group of NVA.  E. Answered with small s.  F-Q - None. Will check at first light.  At approximately 2315H I Btry was probed by 5 to 6 NVA.  Received 2 grandes and approximately 20 rounds small arms incoming, no friendly casualties or damage to equipment.  NVA refreated to the Forth west. No apparant damage to either side. All is difference.
S-3	TED	2252 2330	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E Co detach one plateon to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further instrictions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station posered.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vio M-459 Regt TAC.  A. I Btry 3/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H  D. Outpost received 2 granades and several gounds of small arms from an apprent small group of NVA.  E. Answered with small  F-Q - None. Will check at first light.  At approximately 2315H I Btry was probed by 5 to 6 NVA.  Received 2 granades and approximately 20 rounds small arms incoming, no friendly casualties or damage to equipment.  NVA retreated to the No. in yest. No apparant damage to either side. All is gitte now.
S-3	TED	2252 2330	of C.O. 2/1.  2. In addition E Go detach one plateon to lift at 310900H upon arrival DONG HA report to LSA C.O. for further instructions.  3. 2/1 81's provide fire support on order.  All station object.  At 2300H switch TCM-432 vic M-459 Regt TAC.  1. Btry 3/12  B. XD 981562  C. 302300H  D. Outpost received 2 grandes and several gounds of small arms from an approximately group of NVA.  E. Answered with small s.  F-Q - None. Will check at first light.  At approximately 2315H I Btry was probed by 5 to 6 NVA.  Received 2 grandes and approximately 20 rounds small arms incoming, no friendly casualties or damage to equipment.  NVA refreated to the Forth west. No apparant damage to either side. All is difference.

මේ අත්තම් කර කිරීම දැන ලද කිරීම දැන්න මේ නම් වන අත්තම් කරන සිටිම වන අත්තම් කරන සිටිම අත්තම් සිටිම අත්තම් සිටිම

endrud trader in some of metapher, artis

Tab A to Appendix II

The state of the s

duch finition.

THE SECTION OF STREET AND ASSESSMENT OF SECTION OF SECT

4-5

44. A.B

in the company of the following the company of the company

The state of the s

から、たんぱん August August

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

and the second of the control of the

From: 310001H July 1956 To: 312400H July 3966

,			To: 312400H July 3566
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E	S-3	0210	OP#2 ked 4 to 5 NVA in front of hole, OP threw granades and NVA retreated.
E	5-3	0212	
2/1	TFO	0257	
<b>-</b> , -		- L	4 - E Co OP #2
			B - 310210H
			C - XD 985564
			D - E Co OP #2 sighted 4 or 5 NVA!s at XD 985559.
			E - OP threw hand grenades and withdrew to CP, now returned
			to investigate.
2/1	TFD	0452	SITREP #92 has been sent.
S-3			All 2/1 night time activities returned to respective CP.
S-3	09.12		All 2 I day time notivities have departed CP's.
2/1	TFD	1110	· · · ·
·			SPOT REPORT  A - 2/1  B = 3031309
			B = 302130H
			C - Vicinity of XD 985564
			D - 3 man listening post on northerd of pe ster heard
			and saw an unknown number of personnel across the
1.31.30			river.
			E - IP reported incident, area searched at first light, area was transled down, no foot prints due to rocky ground.
			F-Q - None.
BnComm	: S-3	1110	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
S-3	•	1315	The C.O. has left the Bn CP to go to G Company.
<b>TFD</b>	2/1	1500	
		- 1 2 T	Notify when available for pickup and will send helo.
e/1 S-3	TFD	1650	
		2050	
TFD	S-3	2106	FRAG ORDER 22-66
		:	1. 2/1 execute verbal instructions of TFD C.O
			2. 1/3 commence move to DA NANG at 010630H. Report to
			3rd Marines upon departure.
			3. 2/4 continue assigned mission. 4. 3/4 continue assigned mission.
CI	77 2	2420	4. 3/4 continue assigned mission.
S3	E-3	2120	FRAG ORDER for 1 August 1966.  1. At 010900H be prepared to move to DONG HA. Upon
			arrival report to LSA C.O. for further instructions.
S43	F, G,	2230	FRAG ORDER for 1 August 1966.
	H		1. Concept: Commencing 010830H August 3/12 I Btry com-
2/1		ā. `	mences movement to DONG HA. Commencing 011100H August
			2/1 commences move from vicinity XD 984563 to DONG HA.
			Order of move: G, H&S, F, and H, All supplies and
			المتراث والمنافق والم

The first term of the control of the to the control of the control appendix II 

of the continue was transfer to the first that the

MESSAGES WAS A STATE OF THE STA

mater type for the first formation

Journal William Prince Land

nguirmost will be carried except armunition in excess of basic allowance, which will be expered prior to move, and water cans which will be hali lifted from positions not later that 010800H. Upon arrival DONG HA 2/1 takes position vicinity YI 249600. in to begin it . 2. MExecution . The terminal

A. G'Co move at any time to arrive assembly area vicinity XD 985562 not later than 010945. Be prepared to lift commencing Ollio from LZ AD 982561, upon arrival DONG HA establish L2 security vicinity (XD) 249600. In first lift provide for 3 man 2/1 advance party.

. B. H&S less light command group, stage vicinity XD 901563 not later than 011000. Be prepared to lift off follwoxing F Co.

C. F Co novo at such time as to arrive assembly area vicinity XD 96560 not later than C1103UH. Be prepared to lift out following H&S.

D. Command Group follows F Co.

yde kite sin (b**al**iyken) e serekser e eASC -The state of the s SOUT SEPTEMBER 1 CONTRACTOR OF

A. H Co moves at such times as to join entire unit in LZ vicinity XD 983564 not later than 011045H. H Co RAC control un't lift in one wave.

F. 2/1 advance party on arrival destination dispose 2/1 units in assigned area and or blish CP.

G. All units plan 7 man heliteens, but se prepared to go to 6 if necessary. Waves will consist of 10 birds.

He Armynition in exoger of basic allowance will be expended. Resupply of rations will be at destination. All now on positions will be issued.

I. All po and I will romain in assigned area at destinction, 2/1 reasing in field, 2 August

2250 Reference My FRAG ORDER for 1 August.

1. Chop FAC Team Opcon 26 E-3 to report not later than 010830R.

Provide for 3 man TAGE in computing heliteans to be lifted last, grant of the control of

Burker & Burk Burk Description (1994)

2312 SITREP #94 has been serve TFD

2312 FAC plus TACP required for Rough Rider escort. Place TFD 14 14 with your emoort heing lifted out tomorrow morning. Acknowledged.

2315 Have FAC lift out tour move at 0900H with 35 troops. TFD 14 14

DECLASSIBILITIES A to

Appendix 🗓

Open Market Control of the Control

 $(\mathbb{R}^{n},\mathbb{R}^{n},\mathbb{R}^{n}) = (\mathbb{R}^{n},\mathbb{R}^{n},\mathbb{R}^{n}) = (\mathbb{R}^{n},\mathbb{R}^{n},\mathbb{R}^{n}) = (\mathbb{R}^{n},\mathbb{R}^{n})$ 

Commence of the second 

Copy No of Georgian 2nd Bn, Ist Marines DONG HA, RVN 132330H July 1966 Ser. No. 0372-66

Operation Order 215-66 (Operation HASTINGS)

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, NGS Series L701, sheets 6361 I & II and 6461 III & IV

(b) TF DELTA 122310Z Hdgs 2/, lstMarDiv

(c) 4th MarOp0 301-66

Log No. 372-66

Time Zone: H

Copy No. 10 of 19 Copies

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

#### a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Strength and Dispositions.
  - (a) Marine Area of Operations.
    - 1. Headquarters 324B NVA Division, strength unknown.
    - 2. 90th Regiment, 324B NVA Division, strength approximately 1500 men.
  - (b) Objective Area.
    - 1. Headquarters 324B NVA Division, strength unknown.
    - 7th Bn., 90th Regiment, 324B NVA Division, strength approximately 600 men.
  - (c) Forces Capable of Reinforcing Present Units Within 24 Hours.
    - 1. 803rd Regiment, 324B NVA Division, strength approximately 1500 men.
    - 812th Regiment, 324B NVA Division, strength approximately 1500 men.

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS; DOD DIRECTIVE 5200.10

1-11 -B-1

HDQS, 2ND BN, 1ST MAR COPY NO OF GOPIES

- 3. 8th and 9th Battalions 90th Regiment, 324B NVA Division, strength approximately 900 men.
- 4. 4th Battalion, 270th NVA Brigade, strength unknown.

5. 304th NVA Division, strength unknown (present location north of the DMZ).

Unknown number of Local Force and Guerrilla units located in the northern sector of QUANG TRI Province.

#### (2) Arms and Armament.

### (a) - Supporting Arms.

Weapons in the support commanies organic to the 324B NVA Division include an unknown number of 57mm RR, 75mm RR, and 82mm RR: 81mm, 82mm and 60mm mortars: 12.7mm and .50 Cal machine guns (AA). (The 120mm mortar is normally organic to a division but it is not known whether they have been infiltrated with the 324B NVA Division).

# (b) Individual Weapons.

Normal arms can be expected to be but not limited to the AK-47 SMG, SKS Assault Rifle, and the RPD LMG.

# b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) See Annex B (Operation Overlay).
- (2) 3rd Marine Division continues assigned mission.
- (3) 1st MAW provides air support.
- (4) 1st ARVN Division conducts operations to the East in conjunction with Operation HASTINGS.
- (5) ARVN Airborne TF conducts operation to the South.
- (6) 4th Marines provide coordination and control.
- (7) 3rd Bn, 4th Marines searches for CP of 394th
  Division vicinity YD 0564 and on order establish
  blocking position vicinity YD 036641 to prevent
  enery movement through area.

- (8) 2nd Bn, 4th Marines lands vicinity YD 0866
  after completion of helolift of 3rd Bn, 4th
  Marines and commences search and destroy operations to the southwest towards blocking position
  of 3rd Bn, 4th Marines.
- (9) A battalion to be designated to provide security for BOHG HA and CAM LO installations.

#### 2. MISSION

2nd Bn, 1st Marines constitutes TF DELTA reserve: Be prepared on order to conduct Search and Destroy Operations in area designated by TF Commander: 2nd Bn, 1st Marines initially provides security to installations at DONG HA and CAM 10 until relieved on 15 July.

#### 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation:

(1) 2nd Bn, 1st Marines initially provides installation security with two companies at DONG HA and two companies at CAM LO while continuing its assigned mission of supporting the recon effort. When relieved constitutes Regimental reserve and will be prepared for employment in the TF DELTA - Zone of Action: Conduct Search and Destroy Operations and establish blocking positions as directed with three companies abreast and one company in Battalion reserve.

# (2) Company E

- (a) Continue to provide Sparrow Hawk and DONG HA perimeter defense in Zone of Action until relieved on 15 July.
- (b) Be prepared to move on order from DONG HA by helo as leading assault company.
- (c) Conduct Search and Destroy Operations and be prepared to establish blocking position as directed.

# (3) Company F

- (a) Company F (-) provide local security for TF DELTA C.P. at CAN LO until relieved on 15 July.
- (b) Until relieved on 15 July, provide two reinforced squads to augment PF defense of bridges # 7 and # 10 along route # 9. Coordinate

through CAM LO District Chief and Subsector Advisor.

- (c) Be prepared for movement by helo to assembly area vicinity of airfield at DONG HA.
- (d) Be prepared for movement from assembly area BONG HA or directly from CAM LO as second assault company.
- (e) Conduct Search and Destroy Operations in area of operations and be prepared to establish blocking position as directed.

#### (4) Company H.

- (a) Provide DONG HA perimeter defense in zone.
- (b) Be prepared to move on order from DONG HA by helo as third assault commany.
- (c) Conduct Search and Destroy Operations in area of operations and be prepared to establish blocking position as directed.

#### (5) H&S Company,

- (a) Provide heavy Command Group. DECLASSIFIED
- (b) Upon movement of battalion constitute rear area and provide for its security.
- (6) 81mm Mortar Platoon. Be prepared to attach section to designated rifle companies: Gen. Support.

# (7) Battalion Reserve: Company G.

- (a) Assist in security of artillery positions located at CAM LO until relieved on 15 July.
- (b) Be prepared to assume mission of Commanies E, F and H or such other mission assigned.

### (8) Coordinating Instructions.

- (a) D-Day. 15 July 1966.
- (b) L-Hour. To be designated.
- (c) W-Hour. To be designated.

- (d) Unclassified name: HASTINGS.
- (e) Fire Support Coordination. In accordance with Annex F to reference (b).
- (f) Air Support. In accordance with Annex F to reference (b).
- (g) Rules of Engagement remain the same.
- (h) Estimated duration of operation. 7-10 days minimum.
- (i) Company E will be left flank company.
- (j) Company F will be right flank company.
- (k) Company R will be center company.
- (1) Company C will be Battalion Reserve.
- (m) LZ will be marked with yellow smoke and must be secured.
- (n) Movement control will be by Phase Lines when established.
- (o) All personnel will have Helicopter Manifest Cards.

# 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

DECLASSIFIED

# a. Administration.

- (1) Personnel Daily Summaries. Will be sabrogued to this Headquarters daily by 1630 as of 1600, the Personnel Daily Summary will contain the name, initials, and rank of each individual the becomes a casualty during the reporting person.
- (2) Centralization of SRB's and Health Records.

Upon activiation of Task Force DEUTA, companies will be prepared, upon order, to transport SRB's and Health Records in mount out boxes to a place to be announced by Task Force DELTA. One clerk from each company will accompany the records. This will allow centralization of data required for casualty reporting.

# b. Personnel.

.

(1) Combat Casualty Reporting.

- Company of the Control of the Contro
- (a) A Combat Casualty Card will be submitted to S-1 by the Battalion Aid Station for each WIA and KIA.
- (b) Companies are responsible for submitting to Bn S-I Combat Casualty Cards on WIANE and missing personnel as soon as the situation will permit.
- (2) Religious Service. Chaplains activities will be as scheduled and coordinated by the Battalion Chaplain. A Chaplain of Protestant and Catholic faiths will be available at the evacuation point.
- (3) <u>Information Services</u>. ISO personnel will be available to the Battalion.
- (4) Collection Point. A collection point for VC captives or ralliers will be located in the vicinity of the Command Post. Captives will be carefully searched, bound securely, and blind folded. Bindings will ensure security, but will not be such as to cut off blood circulation, cut, injure, or otherwise cause pain. Captives will not be treated in anyway that is, could be, or might be mistaken to be tortourous. Provisions of the Geneva Convention will be complied with.

#### 5. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

### a. Supply.

DECLASSIFIED

- (1) Unit distribution.
- (2) Prescribed load.
  - (a) Class I. Five (5) MCI meals and fuel (triozane), 2 canteens (filled) plus ample supply of water purification tablets, salt tablets, and malaria tablets.
  - (b) Class II. Batteries for 2 days.
  - (c) Class III. None.
  - (d) Class IV. None.
  - (e) Class V. Basic Allowance.
- (3) Uniform and Equipment. Utilities, marching pack, T/O weapon, helmet w/cover green side out, body armor at discretion of each individual. A card indicating individual's name, rank, and serial number will be placed in the pack.

CONTITUTATION

- (4) Resupply. Request for all classes by 1100 daily for the following day. Designate time of latest acceptance and coordinates of landing zone as soon as known. Submit requests in accordance with Regt 0 4000.1 (Logistics SOP for Field Operation). Automatic resupply of rations and water will take place if specific request not received by designated time.
- (5) <u>Captured Material</u>. Return to CP via normal S-2 channels.
- b. Evacuation and Hospitalization.
  - (1) Evacuation. Evacuation of all marine cannalties will be to DELTA Med. located with LSA at DONG HA where emergency surgical facilities will be available. Request medical evacuation through Battalion Tactical Net.
  - (2) <u>Hospitalization</u>. Initially to Company A, 3rd Med Bn. After 16 July facilities of USS REPOSE will be utilized.
  - (3) Civilian casualties. Evacuation to DELTA Hed Afteritical, then to civilian hospital in QUANC TRI.
  - (4) Weapons and equipment of Marine Medical Betterbess will be tagged for collection at the LSA.
  - (5) Personnel. VCC and VCS will be evacuated by most expeditious means to CAM LO for screening and interrogation.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

The state of the s

DECLASSIFIED

- a. Radio Nets. Required radio nets will be as follows?
  - (1) Regimental TAC Net. 50.05 (\$459)
  - (2) Regimental Command Net. 43.8 (MSSI)
  - (3) HST Logistics Net. 38,4 (M355)
  - (4) Regimental Command (HF) (M25) as remired
- b. Wire: Wire will be limited to Command Post installations and wire to rifle companies as situation allows.
- c. Message Center. Crypto Aids will be prepared and made ready for issue by 141700%. These items cam be picked up at the Battalion bassage Center.

- d. All rifle companies will insure that front line marking panels are carried.
- e. Command Posts.
  - (1) Task Force DELTA YD 1259

(2) 4th Marines (Rear) YD 885734

(3) LSA YD 242601

(4) 2nd Bn, 1st Marines YD 243602

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. D. SPAULDING

JOHN COLIA
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

#### ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization B - Operation Overlay

Declassified

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

Copy No of service 135 and Bn. 1st Marines DONG HA, RVN 132330H July 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 215-66

Ref: None

3

Time Zone: H

2nd Bn. 1st Marines

LtCol J.D. SPAULDING

H&S Co (-)(Rein)

H&S Co Det, HST Viet Liaison Tm 1st Lt. KLINKER

Co E (Rein)

Co E
FO Tm, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat,
H&S Co
Sniper Tm, 4th Marines
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, 2nd Plat (-), Co B,
3rd Engr Bn
FAC Tm

DECLASSIFIEL

Co F (Rein)

FO Tm, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co FAC Tm Sniper Tm, 4th Marines Det, Med Plat, H&S Co Det, 2nd Plat (-), Co B, 3rd Engr Bn Capt SPENCE

Capt LARSEN

Co H (Rein)

1st Lt CILES

Co H
FO Tm, 3rd Bn, 12th Har
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat,
H&S Co
Sniper Tm, 4th Marines
FAC Tm
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, 2nd Plat (-), Co B,

A-l

Det. EG Tro. 3rd Bn. 12th Mar

lstlt MILLER

Blmm Mortar Plat

GySgt LAVAN

106mm RR Plat (-)

Sgt HOLT

2nd Plat (-), Co B, 3rd Engr Bn

2nd Lt CULLERS

Bn Reserve - Company G

Capt LAVAN

Co G
FO Tm, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat,
H&S Co
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, 2nd Plat (-), Co B,
3rd Engr Bn

300 0 m

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J.D. SPAULDING

JOHN COLIA Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DECLASSIFIED



忒

and Battalion, 1st Marines . . . FFO, San Francisco, 96502

7 August 1966 Scrio: 00377-66

Commanding Officer

Commanding Officer, 4th Marines To:

**\$**սիյ։ Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) 2nd Bn, 1st Marines Operation Order 215-66 (Operation MASTINGS)

Code Name: Operation MASTINGS: A combined arms multibattalion search and destroy operation.

2. Dates of Operation: 071600H July-031200H August 1966.

Location: QUANG TRI Province.

Control/Command Headquarters:

Task Force DELTA

1000

BGen Lowell ENGLISH, USMC

2nd Battalion, Ist Marines LtCol R.T. HAMIFIN, JR. USMC 1-8 July 1966 Ltool J.D. SPAULDING, USIC 9 July-3 August 1966

H&S Company

Capt A.J. STRIEY, USIC 7-9 July 1966 1stLt R.F. KLINTER, USIC 10 July-3 August: 1966

Capt R.A. LARSEN, USMC Letht C.F. LEVENDIS, USHC 30 July-3 August 1966.

Company "F" Capt J.R. SPENCE, USHC 7-22 July 1966

15tLt D.M. PICCERSCILL, USHC 23 July-3 August 1966

Capt R.E. LAVAN, JR., USMC.
7-17 July 1966

1stMarDiv 1stMarDiv 18 July-3 August 1966

Log No. 377-66

Company Thin 1stIt J.R. GILES, USPCR
7 July-3 August 1966

Task Organization:
2nd Bn, 1st Marines
HGS Company
Company

西西福的俄人西西南京沿入新文文中的 在中心行为不是我们知识的 计多时间 1500

Company "F"

Company "U"

"W" Btry, 1st-On, 11 Har

THE Bury (Rein), 3rd Bu, 12 Mar

2nd Plat, B Co, 3rd AT Bn

Det, Recon Group "B"

Det, 3rd, SP Bn

Det, 2nd Plat (-), Co B, 3rd Engr Bn, TW

Det, Comit Co. Ho Bhy 3rd MarDiv

3 Sniper Tm's, 4th Marines

Det, 1st Radio Bn, 3rd MarDiv

Viet"Liaison Tm

Det. B Co. 3rd Mr Bn. 3rd Marbiv

# 6. Supporting Forces

a. During the period 7-14 July 1966, "A" Btry, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines reinforced with 2 howitzers of "h" Rery, 4th Bn, 12th Marines provided direct artillery support from their position at CAM LC. Their mission was to support recommaissance efforts west of DOMG HA and to provide defensive fires for the air field at DONG HA. During this period, the battery fired 2000 rounds on 250 observed and unobserved russions and of Task Force DELTA "H" Battery joined the other batteries of 3rd Bn, 12th Marines' (Rein) in general support of the Task Force for the remainder of the operation.

> TabiC to 🔻 Appendix II

b. In addition, during the period 17-29 July 1966, 4.2 Mortar Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Farines was in direct, esupport of this battalion from positions located within the Bn CP (XD 983563). Buring the period, the battery fired 6500 rounds on 670 observed and unobserved missions. Initially, the battery's response to fire missions was considered flow however, the more the battery fired, its response became function and more accurate.

the Task Force by 3rd Bh, 12th Marines (Rein). "I" Battery was located at the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines Command Post with a mission to support Task Force DELTA with longer range fires than could be provided by the batteries located at CAM LO.

"d. The night of 21-22 July 1966 was one of the most active for the FSCC and the battalion's supporting arms. At 2115H "H" Company reported receiving small arms fire from the north and the 4.2" mortar battery was called upon to silence it. Several sminutes later "H" also reported very heavy movement and running to their south along a north-south stream and trail network which connected with "li" Company, 3rd Bn. 4th farings to the south. The 81's were given the fire mission of sweeping along the trail between the two companies and expended approximately 100 rounds. Both of these missions were ended by 2210H. At 2220H . Hill again reported movement on all sides and "" Company, 3rd an, 4th Marines reported additional movement and digging sounds in the trail network to their north. The 4.2's began sweeping back and forth along the northern ridgeline while the 81's covered the west flank of "H" and the trail north of "M" Until about 0030H, the 4.2's and 81'3 were firing almost continuous missions at the heavy movement, VC small arms firing positions. and suspected mortar positions. Several times the botteries were required to fire several different missions simultaneously. During these peaks, all radio circuits available were utilized to adjust the fire. Several times there were two missions on the artillery net, one on battalion tactical net, and one or more over the 81's net-all being conducted simultaneously. Missions were called and adjusted by 81 FO's; artillery FO's. and company commanders. The PSCC fired unobserved missions at possible escape routes and mortar positions whenever there was a break in observed hissions. This multiple use artillery Agencies and available radio circuits permitted considerable flexibility in meeting simultaneous threats to the battalion. However, the conduct of fire missions on the Battalion Tactical Net tended to tie this net up somewhat.

e. During the entire operation the battalion was dependent upon helicopters for personnel movement and resupply. Generally, the support was satisfactory, however, more often than not the helicopters could not be relied upon to meet the pick-up time requested. Fixed wing, when requested, was responsive: However, 40-60 minutes were often required from the time of request until the aircraft were on shation. The following is a detailed

Appendix II

summary of air operations during the period 7 July 3 August 1966: 

Two CH-46's and 2 UH-1E's used for recordispance overflight; 7 July

Two UH-IE's used for radio relay.

One CH+46 used for med evac of one US T11.

8 July Three CH-46's and 2 UH-1E's used for recomaissance platoon extraction.

Two VF used for helicopter escort.

Two CH-46's and 2 UH-1E's used for reconnais-sance overflightssance overflights.

Three CH-46's and 2 UH-1E's used for insertion. irrediate extraction, reinsertion, and again immediate extraction of recon plathon.

wo CH-46's used to lift reaction force.

Four VF's used for LZ CAP.

One CH-46 and 2 UH-34's used for two med evac's for 3 MA's.

Two A-4's and 4 VF's conducted air strikes: against enemy troops controlled by USAF OI-E.

9 July Four UH-1E's used to insert recon team.

> Two F-4's conducted air strike against automatic weapons emplacement controlled by two , UH-LE's.

Two F-4's used for landing zone CAT and conducted air strike against an area target.

Two UH-LE's used for radio relay.

State State Barrier

Four UH-18's used for extraction of a reconnaissance team.

> Two 'UK-IE's used for battalion cormander's reconnaissance. 医髓性 化放射 经人工工程 经转换性 化二氯

Two Un-IE's used for two reconnaissance overflights.

Two CH-46's used for eleven man parachute jump and night recommaissance overflight.

Tab C to Appendix II 10 July

1. 1. 29. 99

Four UN-1E's used to insert a recommaissance team.

Two UH-le's used for radio relay.

Two VF's used for landing zone CAP.

The contract of the same Four UH-lE's used for reconnaissance team extraction.

Pour VF's used for air support against energy get and one of the land. **45** 1731 kumaya.

Two UH-IE's used for two reconnaissance overflights.

· 新生活的各种分型、主义为企业的建立的。 Two F-4's controlled by an Air Force Ol-E conducted an air strike against energy bunkers.

> Two Air Force flare aircraft on station all night.

Three sorties of A-4's with flares were on station for possible illumination missions.

11 July Four UH-1E's used for reconnaissance team inscrtion.

> Two VF's used for landing zone CAP and conducted air strike against enemy structures.

37 Two UN-IE's used for radio relay.

Four UH-IE's used for reconnaissance team a for the 3 extraction.

of a distriction to be about the constant and all the second Two UH-34's used for recommaissance overflight.

Acres 6 2 Car Car Car Sec Co Sec. Two CH-46's and two UH-LE's used for reconnais--gastie and sonce overflight.

ina Maryo ya wa wa One CH-46 used for medical evacuation of one ີ່ຄວິດວ່າວີ ນະ**ປີ.5. 111.** 

10 ft 1 182 500 325 Four UH-IE's used to insert recommissance 12 July team and immediately extract them.

Two A-4's used for landing zone CAP.

155635 Two CH-46's and two Ui-IE's used to insert a reconnaissance platoon.

Two UH-34's used for reconnaissance overflight.

31793 Tab C to Appendix II

1-11-0-5

សម្បីស្រែក ស្រែកសំពួកសេត្រូវប្រែក

M. Burneyer

# UNGLASSIFIEL

11 150

1.75

30.3%

Two CH-46's and two UH-1E's used to insert a reconnaissance platoon.

Two VF's used for landing zone CAP and conducted air strike against suspected energy troop position.

Two UH-34's used for night reconnaissance team.

13 July Four UH-IE's used to insert a reconnaissance team.

Two VF's used for landing zone CAP and conducted air strike against area target,

Two UH-IE's used for radio relay.

Two VF's were controlled by two UH-IE's and conducted air strike against area target.

Three CH-46's and two UH-34's used for forty-man troop lift.

Four A-4's used for helicopter escort and landing zone CAP.

Two Uli-34's used for radio relay.

Four UH-IE's used to extract a reconnaissance team.

Four CH-46's and two UH-1E's used to extract reaction force and recommaissance team.

One CH-46 used for administrative troop lift.

Two CH-46's and two UH-1E's used for reconnaissonce overflight.

Four CH-46's used to lift reaction force but did not land them.

Two UH-IE's and two UH-34's used as radio relay.

Two VF's requested but not used.

14 July Four UH-IE's used to insert two reconnaissance teams.

Two F-4's used for landing zone CAP and conducted air strike against two area targets.

Tab C to Appendix II

Two UN-34's used for a 35-man administrative to you troop lift and a ten-man administrative troop lift.

Four UH-IE's used to extract a reconnaissance team.

Two UH-34's used as radio relay.

Two UN-34's used for three reconnaissance

Two A-4's used for helicopter escort and con-The ducted air strike against enemy structures.

15 July Ten CH-46's and two CH-37's used for tactical troop lift but troops were not landed.

16 July Twenty UH-34's and thirteen CN-46's used for tactical troop lift.

1 3377

Two UH-34's used for medical evacuation of The same of two U.S. Ill and six WIA's.

One UH-IE used to lift battalion commander to task force headquarters.

Two UH-34's used for medical evacuation of two WIA's and one KIA.

30.00 Twelve UH-34's and eight CH-46's used for tactical paragraphic troop lift.

Four UH-34's used to evacuate thirteen WIA's 18 July and five heat casualties.

Two UH-34's used to withdraw nineteen men.

Two A-4's controlled by Army Ol-D conducted air strike against suspected enemy troop stables of positions, positions,

Two UH-34's used to lift battalion commander to task force headquarters.

19 July Two UH-34's used for medical evacuation of one Service Management of MIA.

> .Two UH-34's used to transport two company commanders to battalion C.P. and back.

Two UH-34's used for courier flight to task Tab C to force headquarters. Appendix II

Age of the

. . .

# WINICLASSIFICE |

20 July Eight CH-46's used for administrative troop lift

Air Force flare aircraft utilized for illumination throughout the night.

Two UN-34's used for aerial reconnaissance by battalion commander and company commander.

21 July Two UH-34's used for three medical evacuation missions: four KIA, eight WIA, and one Ill.

Two UH-34's used to take battalion commander to task force headquarters.

22 July Two UH-34's used for three medical evacuation missions: 21 WIA, and four KIA.

Two F-4's and two A-4's conducted air strikes against suspected enemy mortar position.

Two UH-34's used to take battalion commander to task force headquarters.

Two UH-34's used for administrative troop lift of 23 men.

Two UH-34's used to take M-60 machine gun from battalion CP to rifle company.

Two VF's conducted air strite against suspected enemy positions.

23 July Two UH-34's used for administrative lift of 10 troops.

Two UH-34's used to take 250 pounds of clothing from battalion C.P. to rifle company.

24 July Two F-4's conducted an air strike against a suspected enemy harboring site.

Eight UH-34's were used to tactically interchange two rifle companies.

Two UH-34's used for medical evacuation of one WIA.

Appendix II

25 July Two UH=34's used for aerial reconnaissance by battalion commander and company commanders.

26 July Four UH-34's used to inter-change two rifle companies.

Tab C to

# UNCLASSIFIED:

One UH-34 used for courier to carry overlay.

27 July Two F-4's conducted air strike against suspected enemy positions.

Two UH-34's used for administrative lift of nine men.

28 July Four UN-34's used for administrative lift of 20 men.

Two UH-34's used for aerial recommissance by battalion commander and company commanders.

Two UH-34's used to lift one staff member to the LSA.

Two UH-IE's conducted air strikes against area target.

29 July Eight UH-34's used to lift 4.2" morter battery to LSA.

Two UH-34's used for medical evacuation of two U.S. III.

30 July Four UH-34's used for administrative lift of 33 men to the LSA.

One UH-IE used to lift one VIP and one correspondent from battalion C.P. to rifle company.

Two UN-34's used for administrative lift of three men to the ISA.

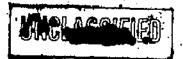
31 July Ten UH-34's used for administrative lift of 57 men to the LSA.

Two UH-34's used to lift battalion commander to outlying company.

Two UH-34's used to lift battalion commander to task force headquarters.

1 August Four Wi-34's used for administrative lift of 39 men to the LSA.

Tab C to Appendix II



Twenty Ull-34's and two Cll-37's used to lift cu? artillery battery and three rifle companies with . battalion command group to the ISA.

motivation in a new restaurant of the more restaurant of the second

- 2 August No air activity.
- 3 August No air activity.

# <u>Intelligence</u>

- Intelligence
  a. Terrain (1) The terrain between DONG HA and CAM LO is primarily a flat and open cultivated area, with populated areas concentrated astride the SONG CAM LO River. North of the 61 grid line the ground begins to form into low rolling hills covered with scrub growth and elephant grass. Commencing with the 10 grid line and continuing west from the piedmont, the terrain rises in a series of ramor-back ridgelines to heights of up to 500 meters. The upper slopes of the ridges are covered with dense jungle growth and canopy. Foot movement is limited to the trails and dry stream beds scattered throughout the area.
- (2) The area of operation in vicinity XD 9856 was situated in a "T" shaped valley encompassed by a series of razor-back, canopy-covered ridgelines reaching heights of 200 to 400 meters. The SONG THRINH HIN River, flowing generally in a casterly direction through the area, is joined by the SONG CAM LO River. The SONG CAM LO cuts the western portion of the valley flowing in a southeast direction.
  Several small streams, originating in the surrounding ridgelines, flow into the SONG GAM LO River. Vegetation in the
  valley varies from 6-10 foot elephant grass in the southern sector to jungle underbrush on the lower slopes of the hills. Stream lines may be traced by the heavy ribbon of jungle undergrowth and canopy, which ranges from heights of 10 to 30 feet. Upon reaching the 100 meter height, the vegetation becomes heavy to inpenetrable; the secondary growth reaches a height of 10 to 20 feet with the canopy climbing to heights of 50 feet and over. Foot movement is limited to existing trails throughout the canopy. The canopy.

# b. Enemy

(1) Indications that the enemy was active in the area of operations became apparent during the first week of July. Recon teams, attempting insertion, encountered groups of VC around the LZ; on several occasions, they met resistance within minutes after landing. The area of recon operations was generally

1-11-C-10
Tab C to
Appendix II

in the vicinity of grid squares of VD 0056 and VD 0162.

ARVN units, operating in the THON PHUONG AN (D-5) area (YD 0951), established contact with the enemy units up to regimental sive. During the period 7-15 July, the combined actions of Parine and ARVN units established the probable routes of infiltration into the Province from the DMZ, occupied defensive areas, and the tentative identification of the enemy unit as being the 324B NVA Division.

- (2) On 8 July the VC fired approximately 25 rounds of small arms fire into the left flank positions of an Echo Company ambush in their night time position in the vicinity of YD 117590. One hundred and fifty rounds of small arms fire were returned which resulted in the VC breaking contact.
- (3) A sniper, located in the vicinity of YD 151601, fired 7 rounds of small arms at random into Echo Company positions on 13 July and then withdrew.
- while in an ambush position. The VC, in the vicinity of XD 995594, were fired on by the recon team resulting in 4 VC MA. Before the VC bodies could be searched, 2 additional VC were observed and movement to the west of the recon team was heard. Due to the size of the recon team and the VC movement, extraction was accomplished. Patrol insertions by recon teams on 11, 12, and 13 July were limited to minor contacts and enemy sightings resulting in 4 VC WIA. During overflights and "feints" prior to insertions, noderate to heavy small arms and machine gun fire was encountered.
- (5) Contact was not established by the battalign with NVA forces until the night of 16 July when elements of 2/1 received approximately 95 rounds of 81/82mm mortar fire from several guns located in the YD 0565 and YD 0665 grid squares.
- (6) The morning of 17 July, the battalion was helolifted to the XD 9856 grid square without incident. Contact
  on 18 July was established by two platoons of Scho Company in
  separate patrol actions in the vicinity of XD 992549 and XD
  998557. An active fire fight ensued in both platoon areas,
  resulting in 9 MVA KIA (confirmed), 17 MVA KIA (probable),
  5 NVA WIA (confirmed), 1 AK-47, and 1 7.62 Goryunov Machine
  Gun captured in the vicinity of XD 992579. Patrol activity
  on 18 July by Hotel Company encountered several NVA. The NVA
  were taken under fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA (confirmed) 2
  NVA KIA (probable), and the capture of 1 DPM (LMG) with 500
  rounds of armunition.
- July along the ridgeline in the vicinity YD 003552 Echo Company encountered 3 NVA. Small arms fire by point elements resulted in 1 NVA MA (confirmed) and the capture of several documents and medical equipment.

  Tab. C to Appendix II



- (8) Foxtrot Company, while enroute to their blocking position during the night 20-21 July, were fired on by 2 NVA with automatic weapons. The NVA hit two elements of Foxtrot at different locations along the trail in the vicinity of XD 995585. Small arms fire returned by Foxtrot resulted in —2 NVA KIA (probable). A search of the area the following norming resulted in one AK-47. Fatrol activity on 21-22 July by Hotel Company units resulted in the locating of 5 NVA KIA, 4 of which were found in shallow graves. An ambush, initiated by Hotel Company during the night of 22 July, resulted in 1 NVA KIA (confirmed). Foxtrot patrol was fired on by an estimated 3 to 6 NVA during the morning hours of 22 July. The patrol returned fire and when the NVA broke contact, an artillery mission was called on the withdrawing NVA. The fire mission resulted in 1 NVA KIA (probable) and 1 NVA WIA (probable). The ambush set in by elements of Hotel Company during the Hours of darkness on 23 July had contact with an estimated 4 NVA. Small arms fire by the ambush resulted in 4 NVA KIA (probable).
- (9) On 24 July Hotel Company positions received approximately 200 rounds of small arms fire from an unknown number of NVA probing their positions. After contact was broken and the NVA withdrew, Hotel Company dispatched elements to search the area in the proximity of the probe. The search in the vicinity of YD 000602 resulted in 4 NVA KIA (confirmed); 5 AK-47, 15 magazines, and 7 Chicon grenades. Echo Company patrols and ambushes on the 24th of July established contact with the NVA. A search of the area of contact (XD 989597 to XD 989605) resulted in 3 NVA KIA (confirmed), 2 AK-47, 1 SKS Assault Rifle, 4 hand grenades (stick type) and 4 AK-47 magazines (full) and 90 rounds of loose ammunition.
- (10) On 26 July "G" Company observed 3 NVA moving along ridgeline and fired small arms and 60mm mortars at them. The following day (27 July), a Hotel Company patrol searching the area found a blood trail giving evidence of 1 NVA WIA (confirmed).
- (11) The artillery battery (1/3/12) was probed on two separate occasions during the night of 28-29 July. The first group, estimated between 2-3 NVA, fired approximately 25 rounds of automatic fire into the battery positions. Shortly aftermidnight, a second probe by an estimated 6-8 NVA fired automatic weapons and threw grenades into the battery positions. On both occasions, small arms and machine guardire forced the NVA to break contact and withdraw. A possible third group of NVA fired small arms into the Hotel Company positions while a Hotel Company ambush fired on an unknown number of NVA moving near the ambush site. Foxfrot Company patrol on 30 July, searching a NVA bivouac area, found 4 graves, each containing one NVA body.

Tab C to Appendix II

LEGEND

Main trail -

Secondary trail-

Feeder trail . .

Bunker 🗯

Fighting hole 📺

02

1-II-C-13

26

1. Cooking (16) oven holes along stream bank

2. Harboring site

Fighting holes all along stream and trail

Platcon stagine area

Morter position

Sniper position (XD 986605):::

Bo saze crea-bookers, comm wire

Harboring site 8.

Harboring site

Area NVA moved to along ridgeline 10.

XD 960615 to YD 000618 1000-150 spider holes along ridgeline 11.

Fighting holes 12.

Mortar position 13.

101 canogy 34.

Trail visible but not used.

Tab C to Appendix II 16. All element grass 6'-10'

17. All houses destroyed.

Intermittent stream. 18.

Echo contact (18 July 1966) 19.

NVA aid station. 20.

Bunkers, fighting holes, -21.

trenches. NVA holding station for 22. ossualties, medical burker for

operating 23. Contact with 5 VC (19 July ).

Fortified position, holes. 24.

Two water holes. 25.

Bridge blown. 26.

Trenches in 360' with holes o 27. crest

Fortified erea-bunkers, fight ing holes.

4 - 81/82mm position. 29.

MAP: Sheet 6361 II, 1:50,000 NGLASS 96 LEGEND

Main trails (heavily used)
Secondary trails
Feeder trails

Tab C to Appendix II

1-II-C-14

- c. Summary of Enemy Casualties, Prisoners and Captured Equipment:
  - (1) DONG HA/CAN LO (1-6 July): None
  - (2) Operation HASTINGS (7-31 July)
    - (a) NVA KIA (confirmed) 27, (probable) 26
    - (b) NVA WIA (confirmed) 7, (probable) I
    - (c) VCC 0
    - (d) VCS 0
    - (e) Returnee 0
    - (f) Equipment
- 1. Weapons: 9 AK-47, 1 SKS Assault Rifle, 1 SG-43 (Goryunov) machine gun (Chicom Type 53), 1 DPH (LNG)
- 2. Equipment: 2540 rounds of ammunition, 12 hand grenades, 3 packs, assorted uniforms (green and light gray), documents, web gear (5 cartridge belts, 3 magazine carriers, 3 grenade carriers).

#### 8. Mission

- a. 7-14 July 1966: To conduct recon operations in recon zones designated; provide and maintain a mobile strike force to reinforce/assist in recon extractions; be prepared on order to exploit targets of opportunity, as required: coordinate ARVN artillery within range of recon teams; provide security for ASRAT site; conduct patrolling and ambush activities; and be prepared to carry out such orders as directed by CO, 4th Marines.
- b. 15-16 July 1966: Provide TF DELTA reserve be prepared on order to conduct search and destroy operations in area designated by TF Commander; initially, provide security to installations at DONG HA and CAN LO until relieved on 15 July 1966.
- c. 17 July 1 August 1966: Displace to vicinity XD 983563, establish blocking positions, and conduct search and destroy operation in zone.
  - d. 2-3 August 1966: Constitute TF DELTA reserve.
- 9. Concept of Operations

Tab C to Appendix II

# WINCLASSIFIED

The state of the s

- a. 7-14 July 1966: Two rifle companies located at DONC MA provide ASRAT site security and the base of operations for recon activities. One rifle company provide security for the artillery located at CAM LO. Maximum patrol/ambush effort will be made.
- b. 15-16 July 1966: Initially, provide installation security with two companies at DONG HA and two companies at CAM LO while continuing assigned mission of supporting recon effort. When relieved on 15 July 1966, constitute TF DELTA reserve; be prepared for employment in the TF DELTA rone of action to conduct search and destroy operations and establish blocking positions as directed with three companies abreast and one company in reserve.
- c. 17 July-langust 1966: Initially, provide blocking position with three companies located vicinity XD 974567. XD 991579, and XD 983563. During the period 20-27 July 1966; 2 companies occupied blocking positions vicinity XD 990598 and XD 993508, one company occupied high ground at XD 974567 and XD 991579, and remaining company, with command group, remained vicinity XD 983563. During the period 28 July-1 august 1966 company blocking positions were shifted to vicinity XD 995549; XD 983563; XD 974567 and XD 991579; and YD 002592.
- d. 2-3 August 1966: Constitute TF DELTA reserve from base camp at CIA LE.

#### 10. Execution

- a. 7 July TF DELTA message 071600H directed the commencement of Operation HASTINGS. There was one platoon extraction and one insertion by Det A, Recon Group BRAVO. Nine sruad size patrols, 10 squad size ambushes, 18 outposts, and 18 listening posts were employed. Two scout sniper teams were assigned to Recon Group BRAVO and 3 scout sniper teams from 4th Marines were assigned to 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines.
- b. 8 July At 1000H 2nd Platoon, Force Recon Company was successfully extracted by helo at coordinates YD 077469. At 1630H 1st Plat, "A" Company, Recon Group BRAVO was successfully inserted in RZ "G" at coordinates YD 060495. At 1835H Sparrow Hawk was helolifted to YD 09050l to provide security of a downed CH-46 which was on fire. CH-46 was completely destroyed by fire and Sparrow Hawk returned at 1937H. At 2310H E6B patrol in ambush at YD 117590 received 25 rounds of small arms fire from an unknown direction; the patrol returned fire with 150 rounds of small arms. Area was searched at first light with negative results. There was one extraction and one insertion by Det A, Recon Group BRAVO; nine squad size patrols, 14 squad size ambushes, 18 outposts and 18 listening posts were employed.

Tab C to Appendix II



Three scout sniper teams from the 4th Marines were assigned to this battalion and two scout sniper teams were assigned to Det A, Recon Group BRAVO.

- 9 July At 0605H recon element was inserted and established an ambush on a well-used trail in vicinity of YD 092593; a 4-man VC point walked into the ambush resulting in 4 VC KIA. The recon team immediately requested extraction because of a large fire fight with a large patrol of VC. was extracted under heavy VC contact. Wil-It gun ships were requested and artillery was directed by an AO. Results of .contact: 4 VC KIA (confirmed). VC wore camouflaged utilities and rainhats; one VC carried an automatic rifle with a drum magazine on top and a second carried a non-descript rifle. There was one recon platoon insertion and one extraction. squad size patrols, 8 squad size ambushes, 18 outposts, and 18 listening posts were employed; three scout sniper teams from the 4th Marines were assigned to this battalion.
- d. 10 July At 1200 E & F Companies completed exchange of position: E Company now at DONG HA and F Company now at CAM 10 to provide security for artillery positions. At 20254 ""F" Company received 2 rounds of suspected 82mm mortars at YD 130585. Artillery returned fire on suspected mortar positions; the mission was unobserved. There was one recon platoon insertion and one extraction; eight squad size patrols, 9 squad size ambushes, 18 outposts, and 18 listening posts were employed. Three scout sniper teams from 4th Marines were The state of the s assigned to this battalion.
- 11 July At 1255H a recon unit observed 5 VC hivouaced at XD 889558. Recon opened fire with small arms in attempt . to wound and capture the VC. Area was strafed by UH-IE gun ships before VC could escape. "VCofled in an unknown direction with 2 VC WIA (probable). Sparrow Wawk alerted to assist in recon extraction; however, recon unit extracted without in-cident at 1323H and Sparrow Hawk not required. At 1730H "G" Company arrived DONG HA from GIA: IE. There were one recon platoon insertion and one extraction, eight squad patfols, 9 squad ambushes, 18 outposts, and 18 listening posts. Three scout sniper teams from the 4th Marines were assigned to the mattalion.
  - f. 12 July Upon landing to insert a recon platoon at 0605% in vicinity of XD 997645, the lead UH-IE received small arms fire from 5 to 6 VC moving towards the LZ from XD 989655. Two men got out of the helicopter and were left when it immediately lifted off; they moved to XD 997648 without further incident and were extracted at 0648H without further contact. F-4 aircraft dropped 4 napalm tanks and fired rockets into the area; UH-IE gun ships fired 1000 rounds of 7.62mm and 5.2.75" rockets. Results unknown as the entire area was affare.

Tab C to

1.0

त्रपुर को विशिष्टियों <sup>क</sup>ार प्रकारित के र

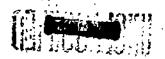
Programme Commence

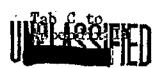




At 0759H One AT section displaced to CAM LO, Opcon "F" Company, There was one recon platoon insertion and one extraction: eight squad size patrols, 7 squad size ambushes, 18 outposts and 18 listening posts were employed. Three scout sniper teams from the 4th Marines were assigned to this battalion.

- g. 13 July At 0300H Echo Commany vicinity YD 244604 received 7 sniper rounds from vicinity YD 257604. No fire returned as sniper continually shifted his position. Area was searched at first light with negative results. At 0920H Sparrow Hawk was listed to assist in recon extraction: Sparrow Hawk landed and swept area without making contact; successfully extracted at 1148H. Sparrow Hawk again alerted at 1835H to assist recon team at YD 005635 which might have to be extracted. Sparrow Hawk launched at 1920H, but did not land since recon element remained undetected and Sparrow Hawk returned at 2010H. There were 3 daylight recon insertions, 1 nightime insertion and 2 extractions. Seven squad patrols, 8 squad ambushes, 18 outposts and 18 listening posts were employed. Three scout sniper teams from 4th Marines remain assigned to this battalion.
  - h. 14 July At 0010H 4-6 VC attempted to infiltrate F3B patrol's lines along the river at YD 182587 to damage the bridge at that location. F5/B fired 10 to 15 rounds of 7.62 and physically pursued the VC. Contact was lost in heavy undergrowth. At 2305H TF DELTA PRAG ORDER 1-66 was received: All units execute Operation HASTINGS at 150800H; 2/1 to be in reserve. There was one recon team insertion and one extraction. Five squad size patrols, 8 squad size ambushes, 18 outposts, and 18 listening posts were employed. Three scout sniper teams from 4th Marines remain assigned to this battalion.
  - i. 15 July At 1320H, TF DELTA directed 2nd Bn, 1st Marines to place one platoon on 15 minute stand-by to enter the operating area to provide security for downed helicopter. At 1400H F/1 was launched and landed at 1455H. At 1635H TF DELTA directed that one company (Echo) be alerted for possible lift to 3rd Bn, 4th Harines area vicinity YD 037641. At 1750H E/1 and Echo Cormand Group boarded CH-46's and departed DONG HA for operating area. At 1800H one CH-46 carrying 12 marines from E/1 and 4 crew members was shot down in vicinity of YD 050654 by a .50 Cal machine gun. Twolve Harines from E/1 and 2 crew members were KIA. At 1835H a second CH-46 with crew and remainder of E/1 returned to DONG HA. There were five squad size patrols, 8 squad ambushes, 9 outposts, and 9 listening posts were employed. Three scout sniper teams from 4th Marines remain assigned to this battalion.
  - j. 16 July At 0020H TR DELTA FRAG ORDER 3-66 received: 2nd Bn, 1st Marines to land in LZ at YD 066655 commencing 160730H, remain in LZ for further orders, and be prepared to move to 2nd Bn, 4th Marines on order. At 0620H 2nd Bn,





## | WINGLASSIFIED |

Ist Mar departed BONG HA CP for the airfield. At 0730H
"E" and "F" companies lifted off for LZ RORIM. At 0900H all
units of 2nd Bn, lst Marines arrived on Hill 100. At 1130H
units reported in position: CP at YD 067565, HWS Company at
YD 06565, E Company at YD 065656, F Company at YD 072652, H
Company at YD 06553, and G Company (in reserve): at YD 245597.
Units were directed to commence short range patrols. At 1335H
the battalion was forced to shift positions to vicinity YD
064660 due to a grass fire. All lines were tied in following the
MOVE. F Company from YD 060659 to YD 060664, H Company from
YD 063657 to YD 067662, and E Company from YD 060659 to YD
067660. Night time activities commenced at 1930H. At 2053H—
"E" Company and 81mm mertar platoon received 95 rounds of suspected 82mm mortar fire on their position, the last round landing at 2108H. An artillery mission was fired on the suspected VC
mortar position in vicinity of YD 067654. Results of artillery
fire were unknown, but mortar fire cease?. Friendly casualties:
1 KIA, 7 WIA. There were 9 squad ambushes, 10 outposts and 10
Listening posts employed.

k. 17 July - At 0009H TF DELTA FRAG ORDER 6-66 was received: 2/1 commence landing at 0850H in LZ vicinity ND 984561 to conduct search and destroy operations in area and assume OpCon at 170600M of NUM Battery, 1st Bn, 1lth Marines. At 0810H all units lifted from LZ ROBIN (YD 066655). At 0923H new CP located at ND 984563. At 0920H all units of 2/1 landed at new location: E Company at ND 988559, F Company at ND 975565 and M Company at ND 985574. At 1228H, 4.2"/1/11 in position at Bn C.P. At 1430H F/2 patrol sighted a VC sniper in a tree at ND 975574; patrol fired 40 rounds of small arms and 3 rounds of 81mm mortar. The area was searched with negative results. At 2012H TF DELTA FRAG ORDER 7-66 was received: 2/1 continue assigned search and destroy operations in assigned area of operation. There were 2 platoon patrols, 4 squad patrols, 8 outposts, and 9 listening/ambushes employed.

1. 18 July - Between 0515E and 0700H H/l received 4 rounds of 81 or 82mm mortar fire and approximately 350 rounds of small arms fire both semi-and automatic weapons located in the vicinity ND 993585. LP's pulled in and artillery/mortar fire was brought on suspected positions. Mortar fire forced NVA to move and fire was adjusted accordingly. At 0620H one NVA squad was observed moving along streambed vicinity ND 995585; fire mission called. Area of these contacts swept by "H" Company after completion of fire missions. Results of the engagement: Two NVA MIA (probable), 1 DPM machine gun, 500 rounds 7.62mm ammunition, and various articles 782 gear captured. A considerable amount of blood found in the area. At 1045H E/1 on a combat patrol made contact with the security elements of an estimated NVA squad, reinforced with one machine gun, in the

. Tab C to ... Appendix II

1-II-C-19



.

vicinity XD 996545. Receiving a heavy volume of automatic weapons fire, the platoon deployed and commenced the assault. A combination of heavy undergrowth and the well-positioned enemy machine gun slowed the attack. After salling an artillery mission, the platoon resumed the assault utilizing all its organic weapons and overran the enemy position. Results of the engagement: 3 NVA KIA (confirmed), including I officer; 6 NVA KIA (probable), 1 Goryunov machine gun (Chicom type), and 1 4K-47; friendly losses: 100% 8 VIA. At 1100H E 3 also a combat patrol, sweeping eastward along high ground vicinity XD 999558 made heavy contact at close quarters with an estimated NVA platoon reinforced with 2 and possibly 3 machine The NVA opened fire from well concealed, dur in positions at the edge of the canopy. E/3 returned fire and commenced the assault of the position. Suffering several casualties, E/3 held its position and called in 81mm and 4.2" mortar fire, which was walked down the ridgeline into the enemy position. One round of 4.2" UP forced 4 NVA to break from their position they were killed by E/3's small-arms fire as soon as they were in the open. As the attack continued about 25-30 NVA were observed moving from the south to reinforce the enemy position. the direction of their movement would have cut off the main . body of E/3 from the covered area where the platoon had as-'sembled its'wounded, the platoon moved to cover the wounded and called artillery missions on both enemy threats. At that time due to both heat and battle casualties, the platoon was reduced to an effective strength of 20. The wounded were med evaced and the main body fell back to make full utilization of all supporting arms. Air (including napalm), artillery, and mortar fires were brought to bear against the enemy positions with very effective coverage. A later sweep of the area revealed well-dug-in, mutually supporting positions. Results of the engagement were: Friendly, 8 MIA, 5 heat casualties: 6 NVA KIA (confirmed), 12 NVA KIA (probable). At 1020H M/1 patrol found a company/battalion camp site in the vicinity of XD 982582. There were numerous fighting holes, bomb shelters, tables, chairs, and an alter. It was estimated that this position had been occupied during the past two days. 1130% the patrol located a suspected command bunker at XD 995584 surrounded by 6 fighting holes. An armo bunder showing signs of recent use was also found. At 1815H "H" Company sighted 67 NVA moving inside the tree line at KD 979588. A fire mission was called forcing the MVA back into the canopy with unknown casualties. At 2110H "H" OP # 4 heard sound of heavy enemy movement at XD 989588. OP fired small arms and threw grenades; noises ceased. At 2153% "K" OP # 1 heard heavy movement along stream bed and around canopy in vicinity XD 985583. Four NVA were seen 30 meter in front of 61 phoch opened fire, NVA ran and fell into bush. Results unknown. At 2317H Task Force DELTA FRAG ORDER 10-66 received: 2/1 continue assigned mission. At 2335H one member F/2/B patrol shot himself in foot; returned to company area; patrol continued. At

> Tab C to Appendix C

2400H 2/1 issued FRAG ORDER for 19 July: All units continue assigned missions. There were 7 platoon sized natrole, 9 squad ambushes, 8 outposts, and 10 listening posts employed.

m. I9 July - At 0800H "" Battery commenced prop fires in support of "E" Company at YD 000559 and XD 997558; at 0840H the battery commenced prop fire in support of "F" Company at XD 968570 and XD 976573. At 1140H "E" Company found a VC Aid station at YD 002559 with stretchers and bloody bandages which were believed to have been used to treat yesterday's casualties. At 1255H "E" Company found a bunkers with rice (30 pounds) and a make-shift operating room and medical bag at YD 004552. Bunkers were destroyed and medical supplies returned to CP. At 1305H "E" Company lead elements at YD. 002559 were fired on by 3 NV/ snipers who fled abandoning packs. The fire was returned and the snipers were pursued with negative results. There were 2 company size matrols. 3 squad patrols, 10 squad ambushes, 10 listening posts and 8 outposts employed.

n. 20 July - At 0043H Task Force DELTA FRAG ORDER 11-66 present zone. At 1120H "T" Company discovered foxholes and 1: bunker at XD 987547 which were destroyed. At 1500! msn and "F" Companies directed to move overland from present positions to establish blocking position vicinity XD 995596 and KD 990590 respectively. Route of march; along stream bed and trail running generally north from vicinity XD 998570; order of march "H", then "F". 1710H M/3/4 OpCon to 2/1-and in position at XD 974566 with one platoon and company (-) at XD 992578. At 1800H "H" Company in position at XD 995598. At 1845H "H" Company patrol fired on 2 NVA moving north vicinity XD 995594. NVA broke contact and fled to north. At 21054 "F" Company moving along route to new position rade contact withunknown number of NVA in the vicinity of XD 995585. The company was split as the contact was made with the cepter of the column. The contact hit the FAC team, resulting in one friendly KIA and one VIA. The contact was repulsed in hand to hand combat. An artillery mission and a flare ship were requested to Assist "F" Company. Contact was lost with F/3 and F'C team. At 22201 "H" Company ambush at XD 992592 heard movement near position, opened fire with small arms and called for illumination with negative results. At 2350H same ambush had one NVA walk into ambush site. Ambush opened fire resulting in 1 MVA KIA (confirmed). There were 2 company patrols, 1 platoon patrol, 2 squad patrols, 8 outposts, 8 squad ambushes and 8 listening posts employed.

Tab C to Appendix II

The first of the title title of the first of

o. 21 July - At 0030H "F" Company regained radio communications with F/3 and continued efforts to consolidate its . position. At 0310H F/3 and FAC team effected physical contact and proceeded to link up with rest of company. At 0455H "F" Company reunited and set in position the remainder of the night. At 0730H "F" Company linked up with "H" Company and began to move into position. Results of "F" Commany contact: 3 friendly KIA and 2 friendly TA. NVA casualties: 4 KIA At 1025H an unknown number of NVA took F/3 under fire as it was moving into position. F/3 returned fire and attempted to locate NVA with negative results. At 2050H both W and F Companies received automatic weapons fire along entire line. 4.2" and 60mm mortar fired at suspected positions. At 2115H M/3/4 observed 6 NVA moving south from the vicinity of XD Artillery/mortar fire mission called. At 21174 F Company noted heavy movement moving south in streambed at WD 992595. Artillery fire called to "walk" down valley. At 2147H M/3/4 sighted 6 NVA at ZD 992582 and fired 5 rounds 1'-70 at them. NVA withdrew to north. At same time N/3/4 moted heavy movement to northwest and north. The sound of metal striking metal (suspected mortar position) was also noted. 81mm mortar mission called and movement ceased. This movement to and fro (north and south) along the streambed trail seemed to indicate that an unknown number of NVA were moving back and forth attempting to escape the artillery fire. Mortar/irtillery fire was continually adjusted to cut off their escape or drive them into friendly lines. At 2148H II Company received 82mm mortar fire from north. At 21551 "H" Company directed mortar mission on target at XD 995605 with "F" Company FO observing. At 2210H mortar attack against "H" Company ceased. At 2230H M/3/4 noted movement in brush at XD 992582 and called mortar mission. At 2224H "H" Company OP # 1 heard sound of people running at XD 995600, OP withdrew and artillery mission called. At 2240H "H" Company heard heavy NVA movement at XD 997604. and called artillery. At 2310H "H" Company observed green light similar to mortar aiming stake to rear; light disappeared after mortar mission was fired. At 2320 M/3/4 reported 3 minor WIA's from previous 81mm mortar mission. At 2340H TF DELTA FRAG ORDER 12-66 received: 2/1 continue search and destroy operations in assigned area of responsibility. There were 5 platoon patrols, 2 platoon ambushes, 10 squad ambushes, . 9 outposts and 9 listening posts amployed.

p. 22 July - By 0030H the attacks against "F" and "H" Companies had gradually subsided. (See paragraph 64., for discussion of artillery support during this period). From the enemy's action it was apparent that the NVA forces were making a concerted effort to eliminate the blocking positions (XD 990598 and YD 004598) manned by "F" and "H" Companies. As the attack progressed it appeared to become increasingly disorganized giving proof to the success of the battalions's actions. At 0100H "H" Company requested med evac for 3 "MA's.

med evac was completed at 0140H. Total casualties for night's engagement: Friendly: 2 KIA and 13 WIA; NVA FIA and WIA, unknown. At 1040M F/2 patrol point came in contact with 3 to 5 NVA at XD 998604. Point opened fire with small arms, NVA broke contact and disappeared into the mountain canopy. An 81mm mortar fire mission was called with excellent coverage of target area. Contact results: 2 friendly WIA's, I NVA MIA e(probable), and I NVA WIA (probable). At 1425N f. Co-374 replaced on position by G Company, 2/1; M Company 3/3 returned to parent unit. At 2015" 11/1/1 patrol ambush sighted 10 NV. coming from the south moving north along stream bed in vicinity 20 59559. The patrol opened fire with small arms and grenides. The NVA then broke contact, results: 2 PMA XIA (probable). Artillery fire mission called with unobserved results. At 2225N F/3 patrol in ambush opened fire on 3-4 NV/ in vicinity ID 986598, NVA broke contact in unknown direction, and F/3 ambush returned to CP since ambush site was compromised. At 2335% Task Force DELTA FRIG ORDER 13-66 received: 2/1 continue search and destroy operations in area of responsibility. There were 3 platoon "patrols, 3 squad patrols, 10 squad embushes, 8 outposts and 8

listening posts employed.

q. 23 July - During period 0001-0250 emergency resumply of 4.2" and 81mm mortar engunition effected. At 08001 "E" Company commenced move overland to relieve #F" Company on position; move completed at 1300% and "E". Company position now in vicinity ID 990598. At 1317H "F" Company started movement and was in position vicinity ID 983563 at 1758H. At 1220H "G" Company observed 2 unidentified persons in vicinity ZD 967592: 106mm RR and 81mm mortars fired on suspected personnel with unknown results. At 1320H "Il" Commany received 2 rounds of B2mm mortar and sporatic automatic weapons fire from vicinity 10 997598; 4.2" mortar fires were called an suspected enemy position and enemy mortar and automatic weapons firing ceased. Between the hours of 08001 and 1700H H/3 patrol located a platoon-size NVA comp site in vicinity ID 994588-ID 982588: the site contained numerous fighting holes and cooking areas, in addition to four 81mm or 82mm mortar positions at ZD 988588 and 100 to 150 spider holes along the ridgeline. Area searched and destroyed by 11/3 patrol. At 22511 2nd En, 1st larines FRAG ORDER for 23 July was issued: Companies "E" and "F" to conduct platoon size patrols paying attention to draws, stream beds and trails; "G" Company commence helo lift from present position to relieve "E" Company on position in vicinity of ED 997597 and then conduct extensive natrolling to north and west in platoon size patrols. At 2300M M/2/A patrol made contact with 3 to 4 MVA moving south to north along stream bod coordinates TD 995595. E/2/A patrol opened fire with 150 rounds of small arms and threw grenades. Wh returned semi and automatic fire and threw

> Tab C to Appendix II



Barrier Commence of the Control of t

I grenade and then broke contact. H2A machine gun jammed and patrol returned to CP because ambush was compromised. Results: 2 probable NVA KIA. Two platoon patrols, 5 squad patrols, 8 squad ambushes, 8 outposts, and 8 listening posts exployed.

- r. 24 July At 0001H "H" Company LP # 3 at XD 998593 made contact with approximately 30 NVA. LP opened fire and expended 45 rounds of small arms and 10 grenades. NVA forces broke contact in all directions and LP returned to CP. "H" Company received 4 rounds of suspected 82mm mortars landing at XD 998593. At .0005H booby traps which were planted at XD 998598 were tripped by an unknown source and fire missions from 4.2" Battery were fired at coordinates ND 998593. Negative assessment on fire mission. Results of contact of LP # 3: 4 NVA KIA (probable). At 0545H "H" Company reported receiving heavy small arms fire and mortar fire from vicinity of XD 998596. Fire missions by the 4.7" Battery and illumination by 81mm mortars were called and enemy activities ceased. search of the area was conducted at first light and 4 NVA \* KIA (body count), 5 weapons, 7 grenades and 15 full magazines were found at XD 99598. At 1300H E/3 patrol made contact with 3 NVA on trail in vicinity XD 989605, opened fire with small arms, killing 2 NVA, physically pursued and captured 2 weapons and combat equipment. Patrol lost contact with NVA forces and returned to CP. Psy War Broadcast aircraft requested, but mission aborted due to foul weather. There were 4 platoon patrols, 3 squad patrols, 9 squad ambushes, 7 outposts, and B listening posts employed. ាស្តីនៃសម្រើសំ ១ ខ្លែងសំអេញ បង្កោត។
  - . . . 25 July At 0155H Task Force DELTA FRAG ORDER 15-66 received: 2nd Bn, 1st Marine to continue search and destroy operations in assigned area. At 0240H 2/1 FRAG CROER for 25 July sent: all companies conduct search and destroy operations in assigned sectors paying particular attention to trails, draws, and other avenues of withdrawal or approach leading north and northwest; all units are to mine main trails and maintain proper records; all patrols to be in platoon strength. At 1730H "I" Battery, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines arrived at Hh CF and set in gun positions to provide longer range general support for TF DELTA. 'At 2000H two booby traps were sprung by an unknown source at XD 998578 and all units were alerted for possible enemy activity. At 2300H 2/1 FRAG ORDER for 76 July sent: "E" and "F" Companies exchange positions by helo lift commencing 0800H; upon completion "E" Company conduct search and destroy operations in zone paying particular attention to GS YD 0056 and YD 0057 north of route # 9 and "F" Company expand operations in zone to North and West to uncover trails; etc; "G" and "H" companies continue search and destroy operations in assigned zones; all companies 1-II-C-24 Appendix II

employ platoon sized patrols. At 2344H Task Froce DEITA FRAG ORDER 16-66 received: 2/1 continue assigned mission. There were 4 platoon patrols, 2 squad patrols, 8 squad ambushes. 7 outposts, and 7 listening posts employed.

relieve "E" Company on position vicinity XD 980598; "E" Company moved into "F" Company's positions vicinity XD 974566 and XD 991579 on the return flights. At 1315H F/1 patrol OP sighted 3 unidentified men running over the hill to the southwest in vicinity of XD 988594. OP fired 15 rounds of 60mm mortars with an unknown effect. At 2125H "F" Company received 5 rounds of suspected 60mm mortars from vicinity XD 578594. 81mm mortars were called on suspected enemy position and enemy mortaring ceased. At 2215H 2/1 FRAG ORDER for 27 July issued:upon arrival 3/5 units in 2/1 zone "F" and "G" Companies be prepared for helilift to LZ's to be designated; "E" and "H" companies continue search and destroy operations in assigned zones. At 2337H TF DELTA FRAG ORDER 17-66 received: 2/1 continue search and destroy operations in assigned areas and move units in accordance with adjusted boundaries. There were 3 platoon patrols, 5 scuad patrols. 10 squad ambushes, 10 outposts, and 7 listening posts employed.

u. 27 July - 0930H 3'5 units commenced move into 2/1 zone. At 1225H "F" Company staged excess gear at "G" Company's position and at 1300H commenced overland movement to vicinity ND 9855 along streambed. At 1500H "G" Company commenced movement in trace of "F" Company to new positions vicinity YD 005565. At 1830H all units in position and northern FCL established along GL 58. At 2110H TF DELTA FRAG ORDER 18-66 received: 2/1 continue assigned search and destroy operations. At 2200H 2/1 FRAG ORDER for 28 July issued: All units continue search and destroy operations in assigned areas. There were 2 company patrol's, 3 squad patrols, 9 squad ambushes, 7 outposts, and 8 listening posts employed.

v. 28 July - Between 0216H and 0340H three unexplained explosions (thought to be grenades) occured near CP. Each investigation proved negative. At 1445H a warning order was issued to "E" Company to be prepared to be helo-lifted to vicinity GS XD 9152 to conduct search and destroy operations at 290105H warning order was cancelled. Daylight patrols had negative contact. Between the hours of 2125H and 2312H "H" Company at XD 969573, "H" Company ambush # 2 at XD 977572, and "I" Battery 3/12 were probed by an undetermined number of NVA's believed to be attempting to infiltrate their positions. NVA's fired small arms and threw grenades. This was answered with vigorous small arms, mortar, and N-79 fire. NVA broke

Tab C to Appendix II

1-11-C-25

Friday Francisco Contrator Contrator Contrator Contrator

contact in unknown directions, Areas were swept at first light with negative results. At 2307H Task Force DELTA FRAG ORDER 19-66 received: 2nd Bn, 1st Marines to continue search and destroy operations in assigned area; "I" Btry Ist Bn, 11th Harines moves to DA NANG at 291200H July. Therewere I platoon patrol, 4 squad patrols, 2 platoon ambushes. 7 squad ambushes, 8 outposts, and 8 listening posts employed.

w. 29 July - At 0030H "I" Battery, 3/17 received small arms fire from 6 to 8 NVA's in position at XD 997571 and XD 973561; fire was returned by small arms, 106mm RR and 105mm direct fire. All enemy activity ceased. The areas were swent at first light with negative results. At 0105H 2/1 FR.G ORDER for 29 July issued: all companies continue search and destroy operations in assigned areas; 81's and 105's provide fire support on order and 4.2" be prepared to move to DONG HA, at 291200H. Commencing at 0940H 3/5 units moved south into 2/1 zone to be helilifted from 2/1 LZ at 1400H. At 1200H W/1/11 commenced lift from their positions. At 1315H 3/5 elements commenced lift. Daylight patrols had negative contact. At 2240H TF DELTA FRAC ORDER 20-66 received: 2nd Bn. 1st Marines continue operations in assigned area; one platoon to be detached 300900H to provide Rough Rider security and report to C.O. LSA upon arrival at DONG HA. At 2355H 2nd Bn, 1st Marines issued FRAG ORDER for 30 July: all units continue search and destroy operations in assigned areas; "E" Company be prepared to detach one platoon at 300900H to provide Rough Rider security: platoon to report to C.O. LSA upon arrival at DONG HA. There were 3 platoon patrols, 2 squad patrols, 9 squad ambushes, 8 outrosts. and 8 listening posts employed. Contraction

area from north; lifted out at 1300H. Daylight matrols had negative contact. At 2000H 2/1 northern boundary established along 60 GL. Between 2130H and 2342H CP lines probed by several rounds small arms and grenades which were onewered with mall. arms fire; negative results; no friendly casualties. At 2235H Task Force DELTA FRAG ORDER 21-66 received: 2/1 continue operations in assigned area and to be prepared to heli-lift one platoon "E" Company at 310900 to provide Rough Rider security to DONG HA. At 2247H 2/1 FRAG ORDER for 31 July issued: all units continue search and destroy operations in assigned areas; "E" Company detach one platoon effective 310900 to provide Rough Rider security. There were I platoon patrols, 5 squad patrols, 8 squad ambushes, 7 outposts, and 8 listening posts employed. Commence of the Commence of th

"y. 31 July - At 0210 "E" Company saw 4-5 NVA in front of position, threw grenades and NVA retired. Daylight patrols had negative contact. At 2120H 2/1 issued FRAG ORDER for 1

> Tab C to Aprendix II

August 1966: commencing Ollooch 2/1 moves by helo to DOMS HA and subsequently to GIA LE on 2 August. There were 5 sound patrols, 11 squad ambushes, 9 outposts, and 12 listening posts employed:

z. I August - At 0830H commenced helolift of 1/3/12 and 2/1 to DONG LA; 1230M lift completed. At 1500M HSS, G, F and a platoon of E Companies departed DONG HA by Rough Rider for GIA IE arriving at GIA LE at 1830H without incident. All commanies except E Co occupied previous positions on the lines; E Co mrowided security for 2/4 area and artillery positions. There were 6 outposts, 12 listening posts, 2 company patrols and 1 platoon patrol.

an. 2 August - At 1230H H Co arrived by Rough Rider from . DOMG LL. There were 8 outposts and 10 listening posts employed.

bb. 3 August - Operation HASTINGS terminated 12001 in accordance with 3rdMarDiv message 041320Z. There were 3 platoon patrols, 9 squad patrols and 15 listening posts employed.

#### 11. Results

- Friendly Personnel and Equipment
- (1) Personnel strength of participating units during Operation EASTING was as follows:

USY.C

Column Unit

Officers 28 Enlisted .791 Officers 2 Enlisted 44

- (2) Friendly Casualties
  - 44 34 44 But But But (a) Battle Casualtics - 18 KTA's and 38 TAA's.
- (b) Non-battle Casualties (including ill) 228 (170 were non-evac). Totals include all attached units.
  - (3) Discipline, Law and Order: No problems encountered.
- (4) Burial and Graves Registration: No problems encountered.
- (5) Norale: Normal for an operation of this type and duration.
- Carlotting Strain Commencer (6) No friendly equipment was lost during the operation however, considerable personal property and individual equipment stored at DONG HA was lost or destroyed.

· Tab C to Aprendix II



的现在分词 医克里氏 医二种环状性 医二甲二氏试验检尿病 医阿克斯氏试验检尿病检验 化苯基基苯基苯酚

### b. Enemy Personnel and Equipment

- (1) NVA KIA Confirmed 27
  - (2) NVA KIA Probable 26
  - (3) NVA WIA Confirmed 7
- (4) NVA WIA Probable I
- (5) Equipment captured: 1 Goryunov MG, 1 DPM, 1 SMS.
  9 AK-47, 12 hand grenades, 2540 rounds 7.62, 3 packs, 5 cartridge belts, 3 magazine carriers, 3 grenade carriers, assorted medical equipment, assorted uniforms, documents, and 10 feet.
  privacord.
  - c. Air strike assessments. All areas in which air strikes were called by this battalion were searched by ground forces without significant results.

#### 12. Administrative Mattters

#### a. Logistics

- (1) No logistical problems were encountered during the operations, mainly due to the outstanding cooperation of the LSA.
- (2) All resupply and medical evacuations were accomplished by helicopter.

#### b. Medical

- (1) Battle Casualties: These were for the most party evacuated by helicopter from the site of the casualty to "D" Medical Company, 3rd Medical Battalion located in BONG HA. Some of the minor casualties were seen at the Battalion Aid Station located in the CP and retained in the area or returned to duty.
- (2) Non-Battle Casualties: These were seen at the Battalion Aid Station and either treated and returned to duty or evacuated to "D" Medical facility.
- (3) Special Problems: The only problem encountered was with the water supply. Seven cases of ear infections (attributed to the water) were treated at the Battalion Aid Station; one of these required evacuation. On approximately the 12th day of the operation the water source (a flowing stream) became cloudy and numerous dead fish were noted.

Tab C to Appendix II

1-II-C-29



This was attributed to H&I artillery fire. The stream was closed as a water point for two days during which time the water cleared. There was no appreciable amount of diarrhea noted.

- c. Communications

  (1) General. Operation MASTINGS was conducted in two phases by this unit. The first phase consisted of the defensive mission at DCNG HA and CAT to while the second phase was the committing of this unit to the offensive portion of the Operation MASTINGS. As these phases reflect diversified communications requirements, they are covered as such in this report.
- (2) Phase One Defensive mission at DONG HA and CAL LO:

## (a) Radio

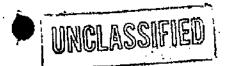
1. Internal Battalion communications posed no problems and communications were established in accordance with normal unit operating procedures.

2. External

a. In order to expand the external communications system, a Communications Central, TSC-15, was activated to provide a voice and teletype circuit between DONG HA and the Fourth Marines at PMU BAI. This system proved to be very unstable and, therefore, not acceptable. Initially, the problem lay in insufficient equipment to establish the teletype circuit. Additional equipment was obtained from the 4th Marines. However, after another equipment failure there was insufficient ecoipment to continue this circuit. The Third MarDiv was requested to provide both technical and equipment assistance, which was mickly received. Repeated efforts to establish a stable and reliable circuit to PHU BAI were unsuccessful, and it was, therefore, decided to attempt to establish this circuit direct to the Third MarDiv at DA NAMG. Although the circuit was now becoming acceptable, an unusual number of ecvipment failures began to occur. Additional equipment and technical assistance were employed at both terminal units until the equipment problems began to be resolved about 14 July. From this moint on, the only problem encountered was with frequencies which were not considered to be beyond acceptable limits. It should be notedthat experience with high frequency single side band communications equipment in and around the PHU EAI area has glways reflects an unacceptable response. It has continually been easier to

> Tab C to Appendix II

1-II-C-39



establish and maintain this type of radio communications with DA NAME than to communicate with PHU BAI. As of this time no satisfactory explanation of this phenomenon can be advanced.

b. A secondary external communications circuit was established by laying two trunk lines to the Air Force Switchboard at DONG HA. This provided two telephone circuits to HUE, PHU BAI and DA NANG. Unfortunately, the Air Force was experiencing similar difficulties with their radio telephone circuits and these were not considered reliable.

was established with the Fourth Marines at PHU BAI by radio. Again, the high frequency circuit in and out of the PHU RAI Combat Base was not sufficiently reliable to provide 24 hour communications, |

(b) <u>Wire</u>. Normal wire communications were established and maintained with no difficulties encountered.

(c) Message Center Operations. This unit provided normal message center facilities for Bettalion; later the LSA unit superimposed itself on the Battalion Command Post. It is to be noted that during this operation, the battalion message center maintained two message centers: one at the CIA LE Command Post and one at DONG HA. This duel operational requirement tended to over-extend a small, eight-man section both in personnel and equipment. This problem is best alleviated by having an MOS cross-training program in effect which will allow the utilization of nersonnel of the other sections in the message center.

(3) Phase Two - Offensive Phase of Operation HASTINGS

818 81 / 2

A Francisco

of the water of the specific to

(a) Radio 1. Radio communications were established and maintained with a minimum of difficulty.

2. One difficulty noted however, was the tendency to operate the companies to the limits of AN/PRG-25 range This tended to out-distance the capability of the PRC-10 with the 81mm FO Teams and the PRC-9 of the Artillery FO Teams. Until the receipt of the full T/E allowance of AN/PRC-25's, this will continue to be a problem requiring close attention.

(b) Wire. Timited wire communication was employed during this phase of Operation HASTINGS.

(c) Message Center Operations. (See Phase One).

Tab C to Appendix II



Special Equipment and Techniques. None employed.

#### 14. Commander's Analysis

- a. One serious failing throughout the operation and especially during that phase in which this unit was committed was the complete lack of information flowing down from higher headquarters: No OpSuns and only a few IntEnns were received. This resulted in this unit operating in a partial vacuum. Daily visits by CG TF DELTA and principal staff members tended to alleviate the situation.
- b. No significant difficulties which can not be corrected at the local level were encountered during the operation.

#### c. Lessons Learned

Constitution of the consti

- (1) The 60mm mortar proved invaluable both in the offense and defense. It was useful for providing "reconnaissance by fire" and "prep fires" during a company's advance. It was also very useful in covering avenues of approach into a company's position which were otherwise difficult to cover. Its effectiveness was limited, however, when the unit moved into the canopy.
- (2) The use of booby traps emplaced and removed during the hours of darkness - around a company position were found to be very useful in signaling the approach of the enemy. These can be either prepared items or improvised from flares, hand grenades, etc.
- (3) While the canopy restricted all radios, the All/TRC-25 proved the more reliable. The AN/FRC-10 radio could not be depended on to penetrate the camboy.
- (A) It was noted that likely ambush sites along trails appeared to be occasionally marked by small (one foot in length) sticks laid across the trail.
- (5) Thenever feasible, giving the company commanders as much freedom of action as rossible within his assigned zone provides him considerable chlice of the winent in who conduct of scarch and destroy operations. It allows him to contilize on the unit's strong plints and minimize the weakness. This, in conjunction with a coordinated fatrol effort, provides excellent coverage of a large area, grand the state of the same of

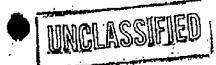
Steel the Claut on the electron to be and a supply the company to individual to

in the super tended to a comparisor imperior of them of the compared to the co Appendix II

a configuration to the congression

during the fruit in water it is arrow to some

a maniferation of the control and analysis of the graph of the



(6) The absolute necessity of responding to any NVA -contact with an irracdiate and large volume of fire was consistently demonstrated throughout the operation.

d. Tsychological Variare Activities were of two types: formal pre-planned boardcasts and leaflet drops from aircraft and improvised signs placed in 'nown NVA harboring areas by one of the rifle companies. The aircraft broadensts and leaflet drops which were provided by TF DELTA on several occassions during the course of the operation covered the area very well. The broadcasts could be heard rather well and were understandable. The leaflets blanketed the area and many torn-up ones were found throughout. One of the companies improvided signs which they placed throug out the area. No evaluation can be made as to the effectiveness of the sy far effort inasmuch as no captives were taken by the battalion.

15. Recommendations: The forces participating in this operation now have a good knowledge of the area and the suspected enemy positions within it. As of this date there are already indications that the NVA is flowing back into the vacuum created by the withdrawal of Task Force DELT Forces. Therefore, it is recommended that the long range reconnaissance effort in this area be continued and that at appropriate times and locations Marine infantry battalions with suitable supporting arms be employed in this area to deny the NVA freedom of movement and to keep him off balance.

Tab C to Appendix II

Copy No / of. / 2nd Bn, 1st Marines
DONG HA, RVN
132330H July 1966 Ser. No. 0372-66

Operation Order 215-66 (Operation HASTINGS)

(a) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, NGS Series L701, sheets
6361 I & 11 and 6461 III & IV
(b) TF DELTA 122310Z Hdqs 2//2 lstMarDiv

(c) 4th MarOpO 301-66

Log No. 372-66

Time Zone: H

Copy No. // of /9 Copies

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

- SITUATION
  - Enemy Forces. a,
    - (1) Strength and Dispositions.
      - Marine Area of Operations.
        - Headquarters 324B NVA Division, strength unknown.
        - 90th Regiment, 324B NVA Division, strength approximately 1500 men.
      - (b) Objective Area.
        - Headquarters 324B NVA Division, strength unknown.
        - 7th Bn., 90th Regiment, 324B NVA Division, strength approximately 600 men.
      - Forces Capable of Reinforcing Present Units Within 24 Hours.

803rd Regiment, 324B NVA Division, strength approximately 1500 men. 4TH MARINES (REIN) S&C FILES 812th Regiment, 324B NVA Division, strength approximately 1500 men. <u>66038</u>2 COPY 1 OF 9 COPIES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: - DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS: DOD DIRECTIVE 5200.10

HDQS, 2ND BN, 1ST JIAF COPY NO // OF

- 3. 8th and 9th Battalions 90th Regiment, 324B NVA Division, strength approximately 900 men.
- 4. 4th Battalion, 270th NVA Brigade, strength unknown.
  - 304th NVA Division, strength unknown (present location north of the DMZ).
- 6. Unknown number of Local Force and Guerrilla units located in the northern sector of QUANG TRI Province.
- (2) Arms and Armament.
  - (a) Supporting Arms.

Weapons in the support companies organic to the 324B NVA Division include an unknown number of 57mm RR, 75mm RR, and 82mm RR: 81mm, 82mm and 60mm mortars: 12.7mm and .50 Cal machine guns (AA). (The 120mm mortar is normally organic to a division but it is not known whether they have been infiltrated with the 324B NVA Division).

### (b) Individual Meapons.

Normal arms can be expected to be but not limited to the AK-47 SMG, SKS Assault Rifle. and the RPD LMG.

#### b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) See Annex B (Operation Overlay).
- (2) 3rd Marine Division continues assigned mission.
- (3) 1st MAW provides air support.
- (4) 1st ARVN Division conducts operations to the East in conjunction with Operation HASTINGS.
- (5) ARVN Airborne TF conducts operation to the South.
- (6) 4th Marines provide coordination and control.
- (7) 3rd Bn, 4th Marines searches for CP of 374th Division vicinity YD 0564 and on order establish blocking position vicinity YD 036641 to prevent enemy movement through area.

- COMPTENDED
  - (8) 2nd Bn, 4th Marines lands vicinity YD 0866 after completion of helolift of 3rd Bn, 4th Marines and commences search and destroy operations to the southwest towards blocking position of 3rd Bn, 4th Marines.
  - (9) A Battalion to be designated to provide security for DONG NA and CAM 10 installations.

#### 2. MISSION

2nd Bn, 1st Marines constitutes TF DELTA reserve: Be prepared on order to conduct Search and Destroy Operations in area designated by TF Commander: 2nd Bn, 1st Marines initially provides security to installations at DONG HA and CAM 10 until relieved on 15 July.

#### 3. EXECUTION

#### a. Concept of Operation:

(1) 2nd Bn, 1st Marines initially provides installation security with two companies at DONG HA and two companies at CAM LO while continuing its assigned mission of supporting the recon effort. When relieved constitutes Regimental reserve and will be prepared for employment in the TF DELTA - Zone of Action: Conduct Search and Destroy Operations and establish blocking positions as directed with three companies abreast and one company in Battalion reserve.

#### (2) Company E

- (a) Continue to provide Sparrow Hawk and BONG HA perimeter defense in Zone of Action until relieved on 15 July.
- (b) Be prepared to move on order from DONG HA by helo as leading assault company.
- (c) Conduct Search and Destroy Operations and be prepared to establish blocking position as directed.

### (3) Company F

- (a) Company F (-) provide local security for TF DELTA C.P. at CAM LO until relieved on 15 July.
- (b) Until relieved on 15 July, provide two reinforced squads to augment PF defense of bridges
   # 7 and # 10 along route # 9. Coordinate



through CAM LO District Chief and Subsector Advisor.

- (c) Be prepared for movement by helo to assembly area vicinity of airfield at DONG HA.
- (d) Be prepared for movement from assembly area DONG HA or directly from CAM LO as second assault company.
- (e) Conduct Search and Destroy Operations in area of operations and be prepared to establish blocking position as directed.

#### (4) Company H.

- (a) Provide DONG HA perimeter defense in zone.
- (b) Be prepared to move on order from BONG HA by helo as third assault commany.
- (c) Conduct Search and Destroy Operations in area of operations and be prepared to establish blocking position as directed.

#### (5) H&S Company.

- (a) Provide heavy Command Group.
- (b) Upon movement of battalion constitute rear area and provide for its security.
- (6) 81mm Mortar Platoon. Be prepared to attach section to designated rifle companies: Gen. Support.

### (7) Battalion Reserve: Company G.

- (a) Assist in security of artillery positions located at CAM LO until relieved on 15 July.
- (b) Be prepared to assume mission of Commanies E, F and H or such other mission assigned.

#### (8) Coordinating Instructions.

- (a) D-Day. 15 July 1966.
- (b) L-Hour. To be designated.
- (c) W-Hour. To be designated.

- (d) Unclassified name: HASTINGS.
- (e) Fire Support Coordination. In accordance with Annex F to reference (b).
- (f) Air Support. In accordance with Annex F to reference (b).
- (g) Rules of Engagement remain the same.
- (h) Estimated duration of operation. 7-10 days minimum.
- (i) Company E will be left flank company.
- (j) Company F will be right flank company.
- (k) Company A will be center company.
- (1) Company G will be Battalion Reserve.
- (m) LZ will be marked with yellow smoke and must be secured.
- (n) Movement control will be by Phase Lines when established.
- (o) All personnel will have Helicopter Manifest Cards.

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

### a. Administration.

- (1) Personnel Daily Summaries. Will be submitted to this Headquarters daily by 1630 as of 1500. The Personnel Daily Summary will contain the name, initials, and rank of each individual the becomes a casualty during the reporting period.
- (2) Centralization of SRB's and Health Records.

Upon activiation of Task Force BELIA, companies will be prepared, upon order, to transport SRB's and Health Records in mount out boxés to a place to be announced by Task Force DELTA. One clerk from each company will accompany the records. This will allow centralization of data required for casualty reporting.

### b. Personnel.

(1) Combat Casualty Reporting.

- (a) A Combat Casualty Card will be submitted to S-1 by the Battalion Aid Station for each WIA and KIA.
- (b) Companies are responsible for submitting to Bn S-1 Combat Casualty Cards on WIANE and missing personnel as soon as the situation will permit.
- (2) Religious Service. Chaplains activities will be as scheduled and coordinated by the Battalion Chaplain. A Chaplain of Protestant and Catholic faiths will be available at the evacuation point.
- (3) <u>Information Services</u>. ISO personnel will be available to the Battalion.
- (4) Collection Point. A collection point for VC captives or ralliers will be located in the vicinity of the Command Post. Captives will be carefully searched, bound securely, and blind folded. Bindings will ensure security, but will not be such as to cut off blood circulation, cut, injure, or otherwise cause pain. Captives will not be treated in anyway that is, could be, or might be mistaken to be tortourous. Provisions of the Geneva Convention will be complied with.

#### 5. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

#### a. Supply.

- (1) Unit distribution.
- (2) Prescribed load.
  - (a) Class I. Five (5) MCI meals and fuel (triozane), 2 canteens (filled) plus ample supply of water purification tablets, salt tablets, and malaria tablets.
  - (b) Class II. Batteries for 2 days.
  - (c) Class III. None.
  - (d) Class IV. None.
  - (e) Class V. Basic Allowance.
- (3) Uniform and Equipment. Utilities, marching pack, T/O weapon, helmet w/cover green side out, body armor at discretion of each individual. A card indicating individual's name, rank, and serial number will be placed in the pack.

- (4) Resupply. Request for all classes by 1100 daily for the following day. Designate time of latest acceptance and coordinates of landing zone as soon as known. Submit requests in accordance with Regt 0 4000.1 (Logistics SOP for Field Operation). Automatic resupply of rations and water will take place if specific request not received by designated time.
- (5) Captured Material. Return to CP via normal S-2 channels.
- b. Evacuation and Hospitalization.
  - (1) Evacuation. Evacuation of all marine casualties will be to DELTA Med. located with LSA at DONG HA where emergency surgical facilities will be available. Request medical evacuation through Battalion Tactical Net.
  - (2) Hospitalization. Initially to Company A, 3rd Med Bn. After 16 July facilities of USS REPOSE will be utilized.
  - (3) Civilian casualties. Evacuation to DELTA Med if critical, then to civilian hospital in QUANC TRI.
  - (4) Weapons and equipment of Marine Medical Executes will be tagged for collection at the LSA:
  - (5) Personnel. VCC and VCS will be evacuated by most expeditious means to CAM LO for screening and interrogation.

#### 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- a. Radio Nets. Required radio nets will be as follows?
  - (1) Regimental TAC Net. 50.05 (MASS)
  - (2) Regimental Command Net. 47.00 (MORI)
  - (3) HST Logistics Net. 38.4 (K358)
  - (4) Regimental Command (HF) (M25) as required
- b. Wire: Wire will be limited to Command Post installations and wire to rifle companies as situation allows.
- c. Message Center. Crypto Aids will be prepared and made ready for issue by 141200H. These items can be picked up at the Battalion bessage Center.



- All rifle companies will insure that front line marking panels are carried.
- Command Posts.

(1)	m1-	<b>*</b>	የአመተ <i>መ</i> ል	375	1000
(4)	1421	LOIGE	DELTA	11/	1259

(4) 2nd Bn, 1st Marines YD 243602

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. D. SPAULDING

JOHN COLIA

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

#### ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization B - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

COMPANIE AT

# UNCLASSIFIER

Copy No of copies 2nd Bn. 1st Marines DONG HA, RVN 132330H July 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 215-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

2nd Bn. Ist Marines

LtCol J.D. SPAULDING

. H&S Co (-)(Rein)

H&S Co Det, HST Vict Liaison Tm 1st Lt. KLINKER

Co E (Rein)

Co E
FO Tm, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar
FO Tm, 8lmm Mortar Plat,
N&S Co
Sniper Tm, 4th Marines
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, 2nd Plat (-), Co B,
3rd Engr Bn
FAC Tm

Capt LARSEN

Co F (Rein)

Co F
FO Tm, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat,
H&S Co
FAC Tm
Sniper Tm, 4th Marines
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, 2nd Plat (-), Co B,
3rd Engr Bn

Capt SPENCE

Co H (Rein)

1st Lt GILES

Co H
FO Tm, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat,
H&S Co
Sniper Tm, 4th Marines
FAC Tm
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, 2nd Plat (-), Co B,
3rd Engr Bn

**A-1** 

413-MARINERAL

Det. NG Tm. 3rd Bn. 12th Mar

lstlt iffllER

81mm Mortar Plat

GySgt LAVAN

106mm RR Plat (-)

Sgt HOLT

2nd Plat (-), Co B, 3rd Engr Bn

2nd Lt CULLERS

Bn Reserve - Company G

Capt LAVAN

Co G
FO Tm, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat,
H&S Co
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, 2nd Plat (-), Co B,
3rd Engr Bn

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL J.D. SPAULDING

JOHN COLIA

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL